(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date 6 June 2002 (06.06.2002)

(10) International Publication Number WO 02/44166 A1

C07D 401/12. (51) International Patent Classification7: A61K 31/4709, C07D 215/54, 417/12, A61P 35/00

FOOTE, Kevin, Michael [GB/GB]: Alderley Park. Macclesfield. Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).

tellectual Property. Mereside. Alderley Park. Macclesfield.

- (21) International Application Number: PCT/GB01/04737
- (74) Agents: BRYANT. Tracey et al.: Astrazeneca. Global In-
- (22) International Filing Date: 26 October 2001 (26.10.2001)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

0026744.3 2 November 2000 (02.11.2000) GB 2 November 2000 (02.11.2000) 0026746.8 GB 0026747.6 2 November 2000 (02.11.2000) GB

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except MG. US): AS-TRAZENECA AB [SE/SE]; S-151 85 Sodenalje (SE).
- (71) Applicant (for MG only): ASTRAZENECA UK LIM-ITED [GB/GB]: 15 Stanhope Gate. London W1Y 6LN (GB).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BOYLE, Francis, Thomas [GB/GB]: Alderley Park. Macclestield, Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB). GIBSON, Keith, Hopkinson [GB/GB]: Alderley Park, Macclestield, Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).

- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU. CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC. LK. LR. LS. LT. LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW. MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG. SI. SK. SL. TJ, TM. TR. TT. TZ, UA. UG. US. UZ. VN. YU. ZA. ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH. GM. KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW). Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT. BE. CH. CY. DE. DK, ES. FI, FR. GB, GR. IE. IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD. TG).

Published:

with international search report

Cheshire SK10 4TG (GB).

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED QUINOLINES AS ANTITUMOR AGENTS

(57) Abstract: The invention provides a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof. The invention also provides a process for the preparation of a compound of Formula (Ia), pharmaceutical compositions of a compound of Formula (Ia) and methods for the treatment or prevention of cancer comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of Formula (1a).

SUBSTITUTED QUINOLINES AS ANTITUMOR AGENTS

The present invention relates to certain novel quinoline derivatives as well as to their use as pharmaceuticals, in particular as inhibitors of specific kinase enzymes, such as MEK enzymes. Further aspects of the invention include pharmaceutical compositions and methods of treatment of proliferative disease such as cancer using said compounds.

Cancer is a disease in which cells grow and divide in an uncontrolled fashion. This uncontrolled growth arises from abnormalities in signal transduction pathways that are used by normal cells to regulate cell growth and division in response to various signalling molecules. Normal cells do not proliferate unless stimulated to do so by specific signal molecules located outside the cell derived from nearby cells or tissues. Growth factors bind to the cell membrane via specific receptors which have intrinsic enzyme activity. These receptors relay the growth signal to the cell nucleus via a series of signalling proteins. In cancer, a number of defects in signal pathways are apparent. For example, cancer cells may produce their own growth factors which bind to their cognate receptors, resulting in an autocrine loop, or receptors may be mutated or overexpressed leading to an increased, continuous signal to proliferate. In addition, negative regulators of cell growth may be lost.

Oncogenes are cancer related genes which often encode abnormal versions of signal pathway components, such as receptor tyrosine kinases, serine-threonine kinases, or downstream signaling molecules such as the ras genes, which code for closely related small guanine nucleotide binding proteins which hydrolyse bound guanosine triphosphate (GTP) to guanosine diphosphate (GDP). Ras proteins are active in promoting cell growth and transformation when they are bound to GTP and inactive when they are bound to GDP. Transforming mutants of p21ras are defective in their GTPase activity and hence remain in the active GTP bound state. The ras oncogene is known to play an integral role in certain cancers, and has been found to contribute to the formation of over 20% of all cases of human cancer.

When activated by ligand, cell surface receptors which are coupled to the mitogenic response, such as growth factor receptors, initiate a chain of reactions which leads to the activation of guanine nucleotide exchange activity on ras. When in its active GTP-bound state, a number of proteins interact directly with ras at the plasma membrane resulting in signal transmission through several distinct pathways. The best characterised effector protein is the product of the raf proto-oncogene. The interaction of raf and ras is a key regulatory step in the control of cell proliferation. Ras-mediated activation of the raf serine-threonine kinase in turn

activates the dual-specificity MEK (MEK1 and MEK2), which is the immediate upstream activator of mitogen activated protein kinase (MAPKs known as extracellular signal regulated protein kinases or ERK1 and ERK2). To date, no substrates of MEK other than MAPK have been identified, though recent reports indicate that MEK may also be activated by other upstream signal proteins such as MEK kinase or MEKK1 and PKC. Activated MAPK translocates and accumulates in the nucleus, where it can phosphorylate and activate transcription factors such as Elk-1 and Sap1a, leading to the enhanced expression of genes such as that for c-fos.

The ras-dependent raf-MEK-MAPK cascade is one of the key signalling pathways

responsible for transmitting and amplifying mitogenic signals from cell surface to the nucleus resulting in changes in gene expression and cell fate. This ubiquitous pathway appears essential for normal cell proliferation and constitutive activation of this pathway is sufficient to induce cellular transformation. Transforming mutants of p21ras are constitutively active, resulting in raf, MEK and MAPK activity and cell transformation. Inhibition of MEK activity using either antisense raf, a dominant negative MEK mutant or the selective inhibitor PD098059 have been shown to block the growth and morphological transformation of ras-transformed fibroblasts.

The mechanism of activation of raf, MEK and MAPK is through phosphorylation on specific serine, threonine or tyrosine residues. Activated raf and other kinases phosphorylate MEK1 on S218 and S222 and MEK2 on S222 and S226. This results in MEK activation and subsequent phosphorylation and activation of ERK1 on T190 and Y192 and ERK2 on T183 and Y185 by the dual specificity MEKs. Whilst MEK can be activated by a number of protein kinases, and active MAPKs phosphorylate and activate a number of substrate proteins including transcription factors and other protein kinases, MEKs appear specific and sole activators of MAPKs and could act as a focal point for cross-cascade regulation. MEK1 and MEK2 isoforms show unusual specificity and also contain a proline-rich insert between catalytic subdomains IX and X which is not present in any of the other known MEK family members. These differences between MEK and other protein kinases, together with the known role of MEK in proliferative signalling suggest that it may be possible to discover and employ selective MEK inhibitors as therapeutic agents for use in proliferative disease.

WO 98/43960 discloses a range of 3-cyano quinoline compounds and their use in the treatment of cancer. Certain of the compounds are demonstrated as being inhibitors of Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Kinase, and to inhibit cancer cell growth. Other

quinoline derivatives which inhibit the effect of growth factors such as VEGF are described in WO98/13350.

Copending International patent application nos PCT/GB00/01697, PCT/GB00/01707 and PCT/GB00/01698 describe certain quinoline derivatives which are inhibitors of the kinase activity of MEK and as a result, can produce therapeutically useful effects in the treatment of proliferative disease and in particular cancer. The applicants have found that certain particular compounds of this type, where the substituent at the 7-position on the quinoline ring has certain characteristics, produce particularly good results.

According to the first feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of 10 Formula (I)

$$R^{2}$$
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 $(CH_{2})_{n}R^{6}$
 R^{5}

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof; wherein:

n is 0 or 1;

Y is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms; R⁵ is cyano, fluoro, chloro or bromo;

R⁶ is cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally mono- di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl,

amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;

or R⁶ is a group -R⁸-X-R⁹ where

- 5 R⁸ is a divalent cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally further substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a divalent pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido,
- hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms,
- phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;
 - where X is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, CH₂ or -NR⁷ where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, and
- R⁹ is a group (CH₂)_mR¹⁰ where m is 0, or an integer of from 1-3 and R¹⁰ is an optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted cycloalkyl ring of up to 10 carbon atoms, or R¹⁰ is a optionally substituted heterocyclic ring or an N-oxide of any nitrogen containing ring;
 - R¹, R², R⁴ are independently selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹¹R¹²- (wherein R¹¹ and R¹², which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, or C₁₋₃alkyl), or a group R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1 to 3, X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)), and R¹³ is hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, or optionally substituted heterocyclyl;

and R³ is selected from

(i) a group of formula -X¹-R^x-(OH)_p where X¹ is as defined above, R^x is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom or a heteocyclic ring and p is 1 or 2;

- provided that when R^x is alkylene R^x must be interposed with a heteroatom or a heterocyclic ring and at least one $(OH)_P$ is situated on the alkylene chain between X^1 and the interposed heteroatom or heterocyclic ring;
- (ii) a group of formula R^{13a}-X²⁰-(CH₂)_x where R^{13a} is as defined for R¹³ above and x is as defined above and X²⁰ is a group -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -C(O)NR¹⁵- or -NR¹⁸- where R¹⁴, R¹⁵ and R¹⁸ are as defined above; provided R^{13a} is selected from phenyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl and the optional substituents for phenyl and aromatic heterocyclyl rings are selected from: C₂-salkenyl, hydroxyC₂₋₅alkenyl, C₂₋₅alkynyl, C₁₋₅alkanoyl, C₁₋₅alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃alkanoylC₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₅alkylthio, C₁₋₅alkylsulphanyl, C₁₋₅alkylsulphonyl, N-C₁₋₅alkylamino, N,N-di-C₁₋₅alkylamino, guanidino, nitro, cyanoC₁₋₅alkyl and aryl and the optional substituents for non-aromatic heterocyclyl rings further include hydroxyC₁₋₅alkoxy, amino, aminoC₁₋₅alkyl, N-C₁₋₅alkylamino, carboxy, cyano, -CONR^{zz}R^{zz'} and -NR^{zz''}COR^{zz''''} (wherein R^{zz}, R^{zz'}, R^{zz''} and R^{zz'''} each independently represent hydrogen, C₁₋₅alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl);
- (iii) a group of formula -X¹-Ry-NRz-Ry'-S-Ry'' where X¹ is as defined above, Ry, Ry' and Ry'' are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chains, and Rz is hydrogen or alkyl, or Rz and Ry'' are joined together to form an optionally substituted nitrogen and sulphur containing ring; provided that when Rz and Ry'' are joined Ry is an alkenyl or alkynyl chain and when Rz and Ry'' are not joined at least one of Ry, Ry' and Ry'' is an alkenyl or alkynyl chain; or
- (iv) a group of formula $-X^1-R^{x'}-(C_{4-6} \text{cycloalkyl})$ where X^1 is as defined above and $R^{x'}$ is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom provided that when $R^{x'}$ is alkylene and a heteroatom is interposed adjacent to $C_{4-6} \text{cycloalkyl}$, $C_{4-6} \text{cycloalkyl}$ does not include cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.

According to a further aspect of the first feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof, wherein R³ is selected from group (i), (ii) or (iv).

According to a second feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of Formula (Ia),

$$R^{2}$$
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof; wherein:

5 n is 0 or 1;

Y is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms; R⁵ is cyano, fluoro, chloro or bromo;

R⁶ is cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring;
wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally mono- di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6
carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino;

20 or R⁶ is a group -R⁸-X-R⁹ where

25

R⁸ is a divalent cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally further substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a divalent pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon

- atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;
- 5 where X is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, CH₂ or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, and
 - R⁹ is a group (CH₂)_mR¹⁰ where m is 0,or an integer of from 1-3 and R¹⁰ is an optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted cycloalkyl ring of up to 10 carbon atoms, or R¹⁰ is a optionally substituted heterocyclic ring or an N-oxide of any nitrogen containing ring;
 - R¹, R², R⁴ are independently selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹¹R¹²- (wherein R¹¹ and R¹², which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, or C₁₋₃alkyl), or a group R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1 to 3, X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- -NR¹⁸- or -NR¹⁸NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)), and R¹³ is hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, or optionally substituted heterocyclyl;

and R³ is selected from

- (i) a group of formula -X¹-R^x-(OH)_p where X¹ is as defined above, R^x is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom or a heteocyclic ring and p is 1 or 2; provided that when R^x is alkylene R^x must be interposed with a heteroatom or a heterocyclic ring and at least one (OH)_P is situated on the alkylene chain between X¹ and the interposed heteroatom or heterocyclic ring;
- (ii) a group of formula R^{13a}-(CH₂)_y-X¹-(CH₂)_x where R^{13 a} is as defined for R¹³ above, and X¹ and x are as defined above, y is 0 or an integer between 1 and 5, wherein (CH₂)_y is optionally interposed by an X¹ group; provided that R^{13a} is selected from phenyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl and the optional substituents for phenyl and aromatic heterocyclyl rings are selected from: C₂₋₅alkenyl, C₂₋₅alkynyl, C₁₋₅alkanoyl, C₁₋₅alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃alkanoylC₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₅alkylthio, C₁₋₅alkylsulphanyl, C₁₋₅alkylsulphonyl, N,N-di-C₁₋₅alkylamino, cyanoC₁₋₅alkyl and the optional substituents for non-aromatic rings further include hydroxyC₁₋₅alkoxy, amino, aminoC₁₋₅alkyl, N-C₁₋₅alkylamino,

- carboxy, cyano, -CONR^{zz}R^{zz'} and -NR^{zz'}CO R^{zz''} (wherein R^{zz}, R^{zz'}, R^{zz''} and R^{zz'''} each independently represent hydrogen, C₁₋₅alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl);
- (iii) a group of formula -X¹-Ry-NRz-Ry'-S-Ry'' where X¹ is as defined above, Ry, Ry' and Ry'' are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chains, and Rz is hydrogen or alkyl, or Rz and Ry'' are joined together to form an optionally substituted nitrogen and sulphur containing ring;
 provided that at least one of Ry, Ry' and Ry'' is an alkenyl or alkynyl chain;
- (iv) a group of formula -X¹-R^x'-(C₃₋₆cycloalkyl) where X¹ is as defined above and R^x' is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom provided that when R^x' is alkylene and a heteroatom is interposed adjacent to C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl does not include cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl;
- (v) a group of the formula -X¹-C₁-₅alkyl where X¹ is as defined above and C₁-₅alkyl is substituted by one more substituents independently selected from chloro and cyano;
- (vi) a group of the formula $-X^1-C_{1-3}$ alkyl-CO-NR¹⁸NR¹⁸-R²⁰ where R¹⁸ is as defined above and R²⁰ is selected from hydrogen or C_{1-5} alkoxycarbonyl; or
- (vii) a heterocyclic ring.

According to a further aspect of the second feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof, wherein R³ is selected from group (i), (ii) or (iv).

According to a further aspect of the second feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof, wherein R³ is selected from group (ii) and R^{13a} is optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

According to a further aspect of the second feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof, wherein R³ is selected from group (ii), x is 0 and R^{13a} is optionally substituted heterocyclyl.

According to a further aspect of the second feature of the present invention there is provided a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof, wherein R^3 is selected from group (ii), x is 0 and R^{13a} is optionally substituted heterocyclyl attached to $-(CH_2)_y$ —via a ring heteroatom and the optional substituents on heterocyclyl further include C_{1-4} alkyl or di- C_{1-4} alkyl attached to the ring carbon atoms adjacent to the heteroatom linked to $-(CH_2)_y$ —. Preferably R^{13a} is 2,4-di- C_{1-4} alkylazetin-1-yl,

25

2,5-di-C₁₋₄alkylpyrrolin-1-yl or 2,6-di-C₁₋₄alkylpiperidin-1-yl. More preferably R¹³ is 2,5-dimethylpyrrolin-1-yl or 2,6-dimethylpiperidin-1-yl.

In this specification the term 'alkyl' when used either alone or as a suffix includes straight chained, branched structures. Unless otherwise stated, these groups may contain up to 10, preferably up to 6 and more preferably up to 4 carbon atoms. Similarly the terms "alkenyl" and "alkynyl" refer to unsaturated straight or branched structures containing for example from 2 to 10, preferably from 2 to 6 carbon atoms. Cyclic moieties such as cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and cycloalkynyl are similar in nature but have at least 3 carbon atoms. Terms such as "alkoxy" comprise alkyl groups as is understood in the art.

The term "halo" or "halogeno" includes fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo. References to aryl groups include aromatic carbocylic groups such as phenyl and naphthyl. The term

10 "heterocyclyl" or "heterocyclic" includes aromatic or non-aromatic rings, for example containing from 4 to 20, suitably from 5 to 8 ring atoms, at least one of which, and preferably from 1-4 of which is a heteroatom such as oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen. Examples of such groups include furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, triazinyl,

15 quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothienyl or benzofuryl. Examples of non-aromatic heterocyclyl groups include morpholino, piperidino, azetidine, tetrahydrofuryl, tetrahydropyridyl. In the case of bicyclic rings, these may comprise an aromatic and non-aromatic portion.

"Heteroaryl" refers to those groups described above which have an aromatic character.

20 The term "aralkyl" refers to aryl substituted alkyl groups such as benzyl.

Other expressions used in the specification include "hydrocarbyl" which refers to any structure comprising carbon and hydrogen atoms. The moiety may be saturated or unsaturated. For example, these may be alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or cycloalkynyl, or combinations thereof.

Examples of such combinations are alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl substituted with aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or cycloalkynyl, or an aryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or cycloalkynyl substituted with alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl or alkoxy, but others may be envisaged.

In particular hydrocarbyl groups include alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl, aralkyl, 30 cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or cycloalkynyl.

The term "interposed" used in relation to heteroatoms in hydrocarbyl chains means that the chains include a heteroatom such as sulphur, oxygen or nitrogen either at an intermediate position along their length or at an end of the chain.

The term "interposed" used in relation to heterocyclic rings in hydrocarbyl chains

means that the chains include a heterocyclic ring either at an intermediate position along their length or at an end of the chain.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of Formula (I) include acid addition salts such as methanesulfonate, fumarate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, citrate, maleate and salts formed with phosphoric and sulphuric acid. A preferred pharmaceutically acceptable salt is a hydrochloride salt.

Thus, the alkyl portion of the alkyl, alkoxy, alkanoyloxy, alkoxymethyl, alkanovloxymethyl, alkylsuphinyl, alkylsulphonyl, alkylsulfonamido, carboalkoxy, carboalkyl, alkanoylamino aminoalkyl, alkylaminoalkyl, N,N-dicycloalkylaminoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, and alkoxyalkyl substituents include both straight chain as well as branched carbon chains. The 15 cycloalkyl portions of N-cycloalkyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl and N,N-dicycloalkylaminoalkyl substituents include both simple carbocycles as well as carbocycles containing alkyl substituents. The alkenyl portion of the alkenyl, alkenyloxymethyl, alkenyloxy, alkenylsulfonamido, substituents include both straight chain as well as branched carbon chains and one or more sites of unsaturation. The alkynyl portion of the alkynyl, alkynoyloxymethyl, 20 alkynylsulfonamido, alkynyloxy, substituents include both straight chain as well as branched carbon chains and one or more sites of unsaturation. Carboxy is defined as a -CO₂H radical. Carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms is defined as a -CO₂R" radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Carboalkyl is defined as a -COR" radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Alkanoyloxy is defined as a -OCOR" radical, where R" is an alkyl 25 radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Alkanoyloxymethyl is defined as R"CO₂CH₂- radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Alkoxymethyl is defined at R"OCH2- radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Alkylsulphinyl is defined as R"SO- radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Alkylsulphonyl is defined as R"SO₂₋ radical, where R" is alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. Alkylsulfonamido, alkenylsulfonamido, 30 alkynylsulfonamido are defined as R"SO2NH- radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms, an alkenyl radical of 2-6 carbon atoms, or an alkynyl radical of 2-6 carbon atoms, respectively. N-alkylcarbamoyl is defined as R"NHCO- radical, where R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms. N.N-dialkylcarbamoyl is defined as R" R'NCO- radical, where

R" is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms, R' is an alkyl radical of 1-6 carbon atoms and R', and R" may be the same or different. When X is substituted, it is preferred that it is mono-, di-, or tri-substituted, with monosubstituted being most preferred. It is preferred that of the substituents, R₁, R₂ and R₄ at least one is hydrogen and it is most preferred that two or three be hydrogen. An azacycloalkyl-N-alkyl substituent refers to a monocyclic heterocycle that contains a nitrogen atom on which is substituted a straight or branched chain alkyl radical. A morpholino-N-alkyl substituent is a morpholine ring substituted on the nitrogen atom with a straight or branch chain alkyl radical. A pipeazino-N-alkyl substituent is a piperazine ring substituted on one of the nitrogen atoms with a straight or branch chain alkyl radical. A N-alkyl-piperidino-N-alkyl substituent is a piperidine ring substituted on one of the nitrogen atoms with a straight or branch chain alkyl radical.

When any group contains an alkyl portion, the alkyl portion contains preferably 1-6 carbon atoms, more preferably 1-4 carbon atoms, particularly methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, 15 iso-propyl, n-butyl, iso-butyl, sec-butyl or tert-butyl. When any group contains an alkenyl or alkynyl portion, the alkenyl or alkynyl portion contains preferably 2-6 carbon atoms, more preferably 2-4 carbon atoms.

The compounds of this invention may contain an asymmetric carbon; in such cases, the compounds of this invention cover the racemate and the individual R and S entantiomers, and in the case were more than one asymmetric carbon exists, the individual diasteromers, their racemates and individual entantiomers.

When R³ is a group of formula -X¹-R^x-(OH)_p, suitable examples of X¹ are -O-,
-NR¹⁴C(O)-, -C(O)NR¹⁵- or -NR¹⁸- where R¹⁴, R¹⁵ and R¹⁸ are as defined above. Preferably
X¹ is selected from -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, or -NR¹⁸-. In particular X¹ is -O-. Particular examples
of R^x are C₂₋₆alkylene chains which is interposed by at least one heteroatom such as nitrogen,
or a heterocyclic ring, in particular, a saturated 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring. The ring
suitably contains at least from one to three and preferably one heteroatom which is suitably
nitrogen. In particular, the heterocyclic ring is a saturated heterocyclic ring. The hydroxy
groups may be attached to the alkylene portion of the group R^x or where present, the
heterocyclic ring. In particular, these groups are groups of sub-formula (i)

$$-X^{1}$$
-(CH₂)_j-(T)-((CH₂)_k-OH)_p (i)

where X^1 and p is as defined above, T is a 5 or 6 membered nitrogen containing ring, j is 2, 3, 4, or 5, and k is 0, 1, 2 or 3. Preferably R^x is interposed by a nitrogen atom or is not interposed by a heteroatom or a heterocyclic ring.

Where the alkylene chain R^x is interposed with a nitrogen atom, it is suitably in the form or a group -NR⁷⁵- where R⁷⁵ is hydrogen or C₁₋₄alkyl (optionally substituted by hydroxy), in particular C₁₋₃alkyl or hydroxyC₁₋₃alkyl.

Where R^3 is a group of formula R^{13a} - X^{20} -(CH₂)_x, x is suitably 0. Preferred groups for R^{13a} are heterocyclic rings, preferably saturated heterocyclic rings.

Where R^3 is a group of formula R^{13a} -(CH₂)_y-X¹-(CH₂)_x, x is suitably 0 and y is an 10 integer between 1 and 4.

Preferred groups for R^{13a} are heterocyclic rings, preferably saturated heterocyclic rings. Preferred saturated heterocyclic rings are selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,3-oxazolidineyl 1,2,4-oxadiazolidinyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, 1-oxo-tetrahydrothiophenyl, 1,1-dioxo-tetrahydrothiophenyl, 15 morpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxo-tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1,1-dioxo-tetrahydrothiopyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, 1oxothiomorpholinyl and 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl. More preferred saturated heterocyclic rings are selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,3oxazolidinyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolidinyl, 1,1-dioxoctetrahydrothiophenyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, 20 piperazinyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, tetrahydropyranyl, 1,1-dioxo-tetrahydrothiopyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, 1-oxo-thiomorpholinyl and 1,1-dioxo thiomorpholinyl. Preferred aromatic heterocyclyl rings are selected from: furanyl, thiophenyl, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl, imidazolyl, imidazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolinyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiadiazolyl, 2,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl 25 and triazinyl. More preferred aromatic heterocyclyl rings are selected from: 2,3dihydropyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,4thiadiazolyl, furanyl, 2,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl and pyrimidinyl. Suitably R14, R15 and R^{18} are hydrogen or C_{1-3} alkyl and preferably hydrogen.

Preferred substituents on R^{13a} are selected from nitro, C₂₋₅alkenyl, C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl, 30 C₁₋₅alkanoyl and C₁₋₅alkylsulphonyl. More preferred substituents on R^{13a} are selected from C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₅alkanoyl and C₁₋₅alkylsulphonyl. Most preferred substituents on R^{13a} are selected from acetyl, methoxyethyl, methylsulphonyl and ethylsulphonyl. Preferred substituted heterocyclic rings at R^{13a} are selected from: 2,6-dimethylmorpholino, 4-

methoxyethylpiperazin-1-yl, 4-acetylpiperazin-1-yl, 3-methylsulphonylpyrrolidin-1-yl and 4-ethylsulphonylpiperazin-1-yl.

Particular examples of groups of formula -X¹-R^y-NR^z-R^y'-S-R^y" for R³ are groups where X¹ is -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -C(O)NR¹⁵- or -NR¹⁸- where R¹⁴, R¹⁵ and R¹⁸ are as defined above. Preferably X¹ is selected from -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, or -NR¹⁸-. In particular X¹ is -O-. Suitably R^y is a C₂₋₆alkenylene group. Suitably R^y" is a C₂₋₃alkylene group. Suitably R^z is hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl and in particular is hydrogen.

In one embodiment however, the group -NR^z-R^{y'}-S-R^{y''} is a thiomorpholine ring.

Where R³ is a group of formula -X¹-R^{x'}-(C₄₋₆cycloalkyl) or a group of the formula -X¹
10 R^{x'}-(C₃₋₆cycloalkyl), X¹ is suitably -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -C(O)NR¹⁵- or -NR¹⁸- where R¹⁴, R¹⁵

and R¹⁸ are as defined above. Preferably X¹ is selected from -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, or -NR¹⁸-. In particular X¹ is -O-. Particular examples of R^{x'} are C₂₋₅alkylene groups which suitably include at least one heteroatom in particular a group -NR⁷⁵- where R⁷⁵ is as defined above. Suitably the C₄₋₆cycloalkyl group is cyclopropyl.

- In particular R¹, R² and R⁴ are selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹¹R¹²- (wherein R¹¹ and R¹² are as defined above), or R¹³X¹-(CH₂)_x- (wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1-3, X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each
- 20 independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)), and R¹³ is any one of the following twenty-two groups
 - 1') C_{1-5} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, oxiranyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo and amino (including C_{1-3} alkyl and trifluoromethyl);
- 25 2') $-R^aX^2C(O)R^{19}$ (wherein X^2 represents -O- or $-NR^{20}$ (in which R^{20} represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{19} represents C_{1-3} alkyl, $-NR^{21}R^{22}$ or $-OR^{23}$ (wherein R^{21} , R^{22} and R^{23} which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, C_{1-5} alkyl. hydroxy C_{1-5} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl));
 - 3') -R^bX³R²⁴ (wherein X³ represents -O-, C(O) -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -OC(O)-, -NR²⁵C(O)-,
- 30 -NR²⁵C(O)O-, -C(O)NR²⁶-, -C(O)ONR²⁶-, -SO₂NR²⁷-, -NR²⁸SO₂- or -NR²⁹- (wherein R²⁵, R²⁶, R²⁷, R²⁸ and R²⁹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, hydroxy C₁₋₄alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl and R²⁴ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₂₋₆alkenyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, phenyl or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group

- with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C₁₋₆alkyl group may bear 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyclopropyl, amino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano,
- 5 C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄alkoxyC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gD (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and D is a C₃₋₆cycloalkyl group or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic
- 10 group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or more substituents selected from C₁₋₄alkyl));
 - 4') $-R^c X^4 R^{c'} X^5 R^{30}$ (wherein X^4 and X^5 which may be the same or different are each -O-, C(O), -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR³¹C(O)-, -NR³¹C(O)O-, -C(O)NR³²-, -C(O)ONR³²-, -SO₂NR³³-, -NR³⁴SO₂- or -NR³⁵- (wherein R³¹, R³², R³³, R³⁴ and R³⁵ each independently represents
- hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl and R³⁰ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl,hydroxyC₁₋₃alkylorC₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl);
 5')R^dR³⁶ (wherein R³⁶ is a 4-6-membered cycloalkyl or saturated heterocyclic ring (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cycloalkyl or heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy,
- 20 halogeno, cyano, C₁₋₄alkyl, hydroxyC₁₋₄alkyl, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl,

 C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, carboxamido, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl,

 C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkanoyl,

 di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy nitro,

 amino, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, carboxy, trifluoromethyl, -C(O)NR⁶⁵R⁶⁶,
- 25 -NR⁶⁷C(O)R⁶⁸ (wherein R⁶⁵, R⁶⁶, R⁶⁷ and R⁶⁸, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, hydroxyC₁₋₄alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and ring D is a cyclic group selected from C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl or 5-6-membered saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or more substituents selected from halo and C₁₋₄alkyl);
 - 6') ReX⁶R³⁷ (wherein X⁶ represents a direct bond, -O-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR³⁸CO-, -NR³⁸C(O)O-, -CONR³⁹-, -C(O)ONR³⁹-, -SO₂NR⁴⁰-, -NR⁴¹SO₂- or -NR⁴²- (wherein R³⁸, R³⁹, R⁴⁰, R⁴¹ and R⁴² each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)

- and R³⁷ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group may carry up to 5 substituents selected from hydroxy, nitro, halogeno, amino, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl,
- 5 C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkanoyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, cyano, -C(O)NR⁴³R⁴⁴, -NR⁴⁵C(O)R⁴⁶ (wherein R⁴³, R⁴⁴, R⁴⁵ and R⁴⁶, which may be the same or different, each
- 10 represents hydrogen, C₁₋₄alkyl, hydroxyC₁₋₄alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and ring D is a cyclic group selected from C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl or 5-6-membered saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or more substituents selected from halo and C₁₋₄alkyl);
- 15 7') RfR³⁶ (wherein R³⁶ is as defined in (5') hereinbefore);
 - 8') $-R^g R^{36}$ (wherein R^{36} is as defined in (5') hereinbefore);
 - 9') X^7R^{47} (wherein X^7 is -SO₂-, -O- or -CONR⁴⁸R⁴⁹- (wherein R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R⁴⁷ represents C_{1-5} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or
- 20 more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro and amino) with the provisos that when X^7 is -SO₂-, X^1 is -O-, when X^7 is -O-, X^1 is carbonyl, when X^7 is -CONR⁴⁸R⁴⁹-, X^1 is -O- or NR¹⁸ (wherein R⁴⁸, R⁴⁹ and R¹⁸ are as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
 - 10') -RhR37 (wherein R37 is as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
 - 11') -RiR37 (wherein R37 is as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
- 25 12') -R^j X⁸R³⁷ (wherein X⁸ represents -O-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -OC(O)-, -NR⁵⁰C(O)-, -NR⁵⁰C(O)O-, -C(O)NR⁵¹-, -C(O)ONR⁵¹-, -SO₂NR⁵²-, -NR⁵³SO₂- or -NR⁵⁴- (wherein R⁵⁰, R⁵¹, R⁵², R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, hydroxyC₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³⁷ is as defined in (6') hereinbefore); 13')-R^kX⁹R³⁷ (wherein X⁹ represents -O-, C(O), -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁵⁵C(O)-, -NR⁵⁵C(O)O-,
- 30 -C(O)NR⁵⁶-, -C(O)ONR⁵⁶-, -SO₂NR⁵⁷-, -NR⁵⁸SO₂- or -NR⁵⁹- (wherein R⁵⁵, R⁵⁶, R⁵⁷, R⁵⁸ and R⁴⁹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, hydroxyC₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³⁷ is as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
 14') -R^mX¹⁰R^m'R³⁷ (wherein X¹⁰ represents -O-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶⁰C(O)-,

- -NR⁶⁰C(O)O-, -C(O)NR⁶¹-, -C(O)ONR⁶¹-, -SO₂NR⁶²-, -NR⁶³SO₂- or -NR⁶⁴- (wherein R⁶⁰, R⁶¹, R⁶², R⁶³ and R⁶⁴ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl, hydroxy C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R³⁷ is as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
- 15') R³⁶ (where R³⁶ is as defined in (5') hereinbefore);
- 5 16') -Rⁿ X¹⁰Rⁿ'R³⁶ (wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above and R³⁶ is as defined in (5') hereinbefore);
 - 17') -R^p X¹⁰-R^p'R³⁷ (wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above and R³⁷ are as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
- 18') C₂₋₅alkenyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more
 groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro, amino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, N,N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino,
 aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylaminosulphonyl and
 - N,N-di(C_{1-4} alkyl)aminosulphonyl;
 - 19') C_{2-5} alkynyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro, amino, C_{1-4} alkylamino, N,N-di(C_{1-4} alkyl)amino,
- 15 aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylaminosulphonyl and
 - N,N-di(C_{1-4} alkyl)aminosulphonyl;
 - 20') -R'X¹⁰R'R³⁶ (wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above and R³⁶ is as defined in (5') hereinbefore);
 - 21') -R" X10 R"R'86 (wherein X10 is as defined in (14') above and R36 is as defined in (5')
- 20 hereinbefore); and
 - 22') $R^v R^{69} (R^{v'})_q (X^{10})_r R^{70}$ (wherein X^{10} is as defined in (14') above, q is 0 or 1, r is 0 or 1, and R^{69} is a C_{1-3} alkylene group or a cyclic group selected from cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentylene, cyclohexylene or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C_{1-3} alkylene group may bear 1 or
- 25 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄alkoxyC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, i(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl,
- 30 C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group
 -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and ring D is a cyclic group selected from
 C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl or 5-6-membered saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic group with 1-2
 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or

more substituents selected from halo and C_{1-4} alkyl); and R^{70} is hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl, or a cyclic group selected from cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C_{1-3} alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno,

- 5 C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄alkoxyC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD
- 10 (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and D is a cyclic group selected from C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl or 5-6-membered saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or more substituents selected from halo and C₁₋₄alkyl);
- and wherein R^a, R^b, R^c, R^c, R^c, R^c, R^d, R^e, Rⁱ, R^m, R^m, Rⁿ, Rⁿ, R^p, R^{t'}, R^{u'}, R^v and R^{v'} are independently selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino; and R^e may additionally be a bond; and R^f, R^h, R^j, R^p and R^t are independently selected from C₂₋₈alkenylene groups optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino, and R^t may additionally be a bond; and
- 20 R^g, R^k and R^u are independently selected from by C₂₋₈alkynylene groups optionally susbstituted by one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino, subject to the proviso set out above.

In one embodiment, at least one group R¹, R² or R⁴ is a group R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x(wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1-3, X¹ represents -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, or C(O)ONR¹⁵-,

25 (wherein R¹³R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are as defined above). A particular example of such a group for R¹,

R², R³ or R⁴ is a group -NHC(O)OR¹³ where R¹³ is as defined above, and in particular is a
group of formula (6') such as benzyl.

In particular, at least one group R¹, R² or R⁴ is selected from R¹³X¹-(CH₂)_x- (wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1-3, X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)), and R¹³ is any one of the following twenty-two groups; 1'') C₁₋₅alkyl substituted with one or more groups selected from oxiranyl, chloro or bromo;

- 2'') -Ra'X²C(O)R¹9 (wherein X² and R¹9 are as defined in (2') above, and Ra' is a C₁₋₈alkylene groups substituted by one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino,
- 3") -R^bX³R²⁴ (wherein either R²⁴ is any of the groups defined in (3') above and X³ is
 5 C(O), -NR²⁵C(O)O-, -C(O)ONR²⁶- (wherein R²⁵ and R²⁶ are as defined in (3') above), or X³ is any other groups defined in (3') above and R²⁴ represents C₁₋₃alkyl, C₃₋₆alkyl, C₂₋₆alkenyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or phenyl, wherein (a) the C₃₋₆alkyl group may bear 1, 2 or 3 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyclopropyl, amino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alky
- group may be similarly substituted to the C₃₋₆alkyl provided it includes at least one substitutent selected from cyclopropyl, amino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alkanoyldi-C₁₋₄alkylamino, C₁₋₄alkylthio, C₁₋₄alkoxy; (c) the cyclopropyl or cyclobutyl may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄alkoxyC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl,
- 15 C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group -(-O-)₁(R^{b'})_gD (wherein f, g R^{b'} and D are as defined above); (d) the cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl may be similarly substituted provided it includes at least one substituent selected from cyano, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxyC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl,
- 20 C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gD (wherein f, g R^{b'} and D are as defined above), or X³ and R²⁴ are any of the groups defined in 3' above and R^b is other than C₁₋₅alkylene;
- 25 4") -R°X⁴R° X⁵R³⁰ (wherein R°, R° and R³⁰ are as defined in (4') above and X⁴ and X⁵ are as defined above provided at least one of these is selected from C(O), -NR³¹C(O)O-, or -C(O)ONR³²- (wherein R³¹ and R³² are as defined in (4') above), or X⁴ and X⁵ are any of the groups defined in (4') above, and either R³⁰ is hydroxyC₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl), or at least one of R° or R° is other than an unsubstituted C₁₋₅alkylene group;
- 30 5")R^dR³⁶ (wherein R^d is as defined above, and R³⁶ is a 4-6-membered cycloalkyl or a saturated heterocyclic ring (linked via carbon or nitrogen including for example from 4 to 7 atoms) with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cycloalkyl or heterocyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents listed in (5') above, provided that where R³⁶ is

- a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring, either it carries at least one substitutent selected from cyano, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, carboxamido, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy,
- 5 di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, carboxy, trifluoromethyl,
 -C(O)NR⁶⁵R⁶⁶, -NR⁶⁷C(O)R⁶⁸ (wherein R⁶⁵, R⁶⁶, R⁶⁷ and R⁶⁸, are as defined in (5') above and a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f, g, R^{b'} and D are as defined above); R³⁶ is any of the groups defined in 5' above and R^d is other than C₁₋₅alkyl;
- 6") R°X⁶R³⁷ (wherein R° and R³⁷ are any of the groups defined above, provided that X⁶
 10 represents -C(O)-, -NR³⁸C(O)O-, or -C(O)ONR³⁹-, (wherein R³⁸ and R³⁹ are as defined above) or, X⁶ is any other group listed in (6') above, provided that either R³⁷ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group as (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group which is substituted as described in (6') provided it carries at least one
- substituent selected from nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, or a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f, g, R^{b'} and D are as defined above) or R^e is other than a direct bond or a C₁₋
- 20 salkylene group;
 - 7") R^fR³⁶ (wherein R^f and R³⁶ are as defined in (7') above provided that where R^f is unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenylene, R³⁶ is as defined in (5") hereinbefore); 8") -R^g R³⁶ (wherein R^g and R³⁶ are as defined in (8') above provided that where R^g is unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkynylene, R³⁶ is as defined in (5") hereinbefore);
- 25 10") -R^hR³⁷ (wherein R^h and R³⁷ are as defined in (10") above provided that where R^h is unsubstituted C₂₋₆ alkenylene, R³⁷ is R³⁷ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group as (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group which is substituted as described in (6") provided it carries at least one substituent selected
- from nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl,

 C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl,

 C₁₋₄alkanoyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy,

- di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, or a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f, g, R^{b'} and D are as defined above));
- 11") - $R^i R^{37}$ (wherein R^i and R^{37} are as defined in (11') above provided that where R^i is unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynylene, $R^{37} R^{37}$ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a
- 5 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group as (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group which is substituted as described in (6') provided it carries at least one substituent selected from nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl,
 - $C_{1\text{-4}} alkylsulphonyl C_{1\text{-4}} alkyl, C_{1\text{-4}} alkoxycarbonyl, \ di(C_{1\text{-4}} alkyl) amino, C_{1\text{-4}} alkylamino C_{1\text{-4}} alkyl,$
- 10 C₁₋₄alkanoyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, or a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f. g. R^{b'} and D are as defined above);
 - 12") $-R^j X^8 R^{37}$ (wherein R^j and R^{37} are as defined in (12') above, and X^8 is -C(O)-, $-NR^{50}C(O)O$ or $-C(O)ONR^{51}$ -. (wherein R^{50} and R^{51} are as defined in (12') above, or X^8 is
- any other group listed in (12' above) and either R³⁷ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group as (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group which is substituted as described in (6') provided it carries at least one substituent selected from nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl,
- 20 C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, or a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f, g, R^{b'} and D are as defined above); or R^j is other than unsubstituted C₂₋₆alkenylene;
- 25 13")-R^kX⁹R³⁷ (wherein R^k and R³⁷ are as defined in (13') above, and X⁹ is -C(O)-,
 -NR⁵⁵C(O)O- or -C(O)ONR⁵⁶-. (wherein R⁵⁵ and R⁵⁶ are as defined in (13') above, or X⁹ is
 any other group listed in (13' above) and either R³⁷ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a
 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group as (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3
 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group
- heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl of aromatic heterocyclic group

 which is substituted as described in (6') provided it carries at least one substituent selected

 from nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl,

 C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl,

 C₁₋₄alkanoyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy,

- di(C_{1-4} alkyl)amino C_{1-4} alkoxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, or a group -(-O-)_f(R^b ')_gringD (wherein f, g, R^b ' and D are as defined above); or R^k is other than unsubstituted C_{2-6} alkynylene 14'') - $R^m X^{10} R^m$ ' R^{37} (wherein R^m , R^m ' and R^{37} are as defined in (14') above, and X^{10} represents -C(O)-, --NR⁶⁰C(O)O- or -C(O)ONR⁶¹-, (wherein R^{60} and R^{61} are as defined in (14') above,
- or where X¹⁰ is any other group listed in (14') above, and either R³⁷ is a pyridone group, a phenyl group or a 5-6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group as (linked via carbon or nitrogen) with 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which pyridone, phenyl or aromatic heterocyclic group which is substituted as described in (6') provided it carries at least one substituent selected from nitro, amino, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, oxo, cyanoC₁₋₄alkyl, cyclopropyl,
- 10 C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, carboxamido, trifluoromethyl, or a group -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f, g, R^{b'} and D are as defined above), or at least one of R^m or R^{m'} is other than unsubstituted C₁₋₃alkylene);
- 15 '') R³⁶ (where R³⁶ is as defined in (5'') hereinbefore);

 16'') -Rⁿ X¹⁰Rⁿ'R³⁶ (wherein Rⁿ, Rⁿ' and R³⁶ are as defined in (16') above and X¹⁰ represents

 -C(O)-, --NR⁶⁰C(O)O- or -C(O)ONR⁶¹-, (wherein R⁶⁰ and R⁶¹ are as defined in (14') above or X¹⁰ is any of the other groups set out in (14') above and either R³⁶ is as defined in (5'') hereinbefore) or at least one of Rⁿ or R^{n'} is other than unsubstituted C₁₋₃alkyl;
- 20 17") -R^p X¹⁰-R^p'R³⁷ (wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above and R^p, R^p' and R³⁷ are as defined in (6') hereinbefore);
 18") C₂₋₅alkenyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro, amino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, N.N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylaminosulphonyl and
- 25 N.N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminosulphonyl;
 19") C₂₋₅alkynyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro, amino, C₁₋₄alkylamino, N.N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, aminosulphonyl, N-C₁₋₄alkylaminosulphonyl and N.N-di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminosulphonyl;
- 20") -R^tX¹⁰R^t'R³⁶ (wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above and R³⁶ is as defined in (5') hereinbefore);
 21") -R^u X¹⁰R^u'R³⁶ (wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above and R³⁶ is as defined in (5') hereinbefore); and

- 22") R" R⁶⁹(R")_q(X¹⁰)_rR⁷⁰(wherein X¹⁰ is as defined in (14') above, q is 0 or 1, r is 0 or 1, and R⁶⁹ is a C₁₋₃alkylene group or a cyclic group selected from cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentylene, cyclohexylene or a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C₁₋₃alkylene group may bear 1 or
- 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, i(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl,
- 10 C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group
 -(-O-)_f(R^{b'})_gringD (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and ring D is a cyclic group selected from
 C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl or 5-6-membered saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic group with 1-2
 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or
 more substituents selected from halo and C₁₋₄alkyl); and R⁷⁰ is hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, or a cyclic
- saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C₁₋₃alkyl group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear 1 or 2 substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, C₁₋₄cyanoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄alkoxyC₁₋₄alkyl,
- 20 C₁₋₄alkylsulphonylC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)amino, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkyl, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkylaminoC₁₋₄alkoxy, di(C₁₋₄alkyl)aminoC₁₋₄alkoxy and a group -(-O-)_f(C₁₋₄alkyl)_gringD (wherein f is 0 or 1, g is 0 or 1 and D is a cyclic group selected from C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, aryl or 5-6-membered saturated or unsaturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, selected
- independently from O, S and N, which cyclic group may bear one or more substituents selected from halo and C₁₋₄alkyl); and wherein R^a, R^b, R^{b'}, R^c, R^{c'}, R^d, R^c, Rⁱ, R^m, R^{m'}, R^{n'}, R^{n'}, R^{r'}, R^{t'}, R^{u'}, R^v and R^{v'} are independently selected from C₁₋₈alkylene groups optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino,
- 30 R^f, R^h, R^j, R^p and R^t are independently selected from C₂₋₈alkenylene groups optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino, and R^t may additionally be a bond; and

R^g, R^k, and R^u are independently selected from by C₂₋₈alkynylene groups optionally susbstituted by one or more substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno or amino.

In many cases, it is preferred that where such groups include a bridging group R^a, R^b, R^b, R^c, R^c, R^c, R^d, R^e, R^m, R^m, R^m, Rⁿ, R^p, R^p, R^t, R^p, R^t, R^p, R^t, R^t,

In particular, at least one of R^1 , R^2 , R^3 or R^4 is a group of formula X^1 - R^{13} where R^{13} is a group as defined in (3"), (5"), (19") or (22").

When said group is a group of formula 3", particularly suitable groups R²⁴ are

10 cyclopropyl or any C₁₋₆ alkyl group substituted by cyclopropyl. Suitably in said groups, X³ is a group NR²⁹ where R²⁹ is as defined in 3' above and in particular is hydrogen.

When said group is a group of formula 5", particularly suitable examples are compounds where R³⁶ is a saturated 7-membered heterocyclic ring or R³⁶ is a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring such a a morpholine, piperidine or tetrahydropyridyl ring, which carries at least one substitutent selected from C₁₋₄alkanoyl such as acetyl, or -C(O)NR⁶⁵R⁶⁶, - (wherein R⁶⁵ and R⁶⁶ are as defined in (5') above and in particular are hydrogen.

When said group is a group of formula 19", it is preferably an unsubstituted alkynyl group such as prop-2-ynyl.

When said group is a group of formula 22" above, it is suitably a group in which 20 R⁶⁹ is a 5-6-membered saturated heterocyclic group with 1-2 heteroatoms, such as piperidinyl. Suitably R⁷⁰ is hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl such as methyl. Suitably also, X¹⁰ is oxygen. R^v and R^{v'} are suitably the same or different and are C₁₋₅ alkylene groups in particular C₂₋₃alkylene groups.

In one embodiment, at least one of R¹, R², or R⁴ is a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹¹R¹² (wherein R¹¹ and R¹², which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl), or a group R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x wherein x is 0 to 3, X¹ represents -O-, -CH₂-, -OCO-, carbonyl, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴CO-, -CONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or

30 C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R¹³ is selected from one of the following sixteen groups:
 1) C₁₋₅alkyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro and amino;

- 2) C_{1-5} alkyl X^2 COR¹⁹ (wherein X^2 represents -O- or -NR²⁰- (wherein R²⁰ represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R¹⁹ represents -NR²¹R²²- or -OR²³- (wherein R²¹, R²² and R²³ which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl);
- 5 3) C₁₋₅alkylX³R²⁴ (wherein X³ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -OCO-, -NR²⁵CO-, -CONR²⁶-, -SO₂NR²⁷-, -NR²⁸SO₂- or -NR²⁹- (wherein R²⁵, R²⁶, R²⁷, R²⁸ and R²⁹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R²⁴ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl, cyclohexyl or a 5 or 6 membered saturated heterocyclic group with one or two heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which C₁₋₃alkyl group may bear one or
- two substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno and C₁₋₄alkoxy and which cyclic group may bear one or two substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl and C₁₋₄alkoxy);
 - 4) C₁₋₅alkylX⁴C₁₋₅alkylX⁵R³⁰ (wherein X⁴ and X⁵ which may be the same or different are each -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR³¹CO-, -CONR³²-, -SO₂NR³³-, -NR³⁴SO₂- or -NR³⁵- (wherein R³¹,
- 15 R³², R³³, R³⁴ and R³⁵ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³⁰ represents hydrogen or C₁₋₃alkyl);
 - 5) C_{1-5} alkyl R^{36} (wherein R^{36} is a 5 or 6 membered saturated heterocyclic group with one or two heteroatoms, selected independently from O, S and N, which heterocyclic group may bear one or two substituents selected from oxo, hydroxy, halogeno, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} hydroxyalkyl and
- 20 C₁₋₄alkoxy);
 - 6) (CH₂)_qX⁶R³⁷ (wherein q is an integer from 0 to 5, X⁶ represents a direct bond, -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR³⁸CO-, -CONR³⁹-, -SO₂NR⁴⁰-, -NR⁴¹SO₂- or -NR⁴²- (wherein R³⁸, R³⁹, R⁴⁰, R⁴¹ and R⁴² each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³⁷ is a phenyl group, a pyridone group or a 5 or 6 membered aromatic heterocyclic group with 1
- to 3 heteroatoms selected from O, N and S, which phenyl, pyridone or aromatic heterocyclic group may carry up to 5 substituents selected from hydroxy, halogeno, amino, C₁₋₄alkyl, C₁₋₄alkoxy, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkyl, C₁₋₄hydroxyalkoxy, C₁₋₄aminoalkyl, C₁₋₄alkylamino, carboxy, cyano, -CONR⁴³R⁴⁴ and -NR⁴⁵COR⁴⁶ (wherein R⁴³, R⁴⁴, R⁴⁵ and R⁴⁶, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen, C₁₋₄alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl));
- 30 7) C₂₋₆alkenylR³⁶ (wherein R³⁶ is as defined hereinbefore);
 - 8) C₂₋₆alkynylR³⁶ (wherein R³⁶ is as defined hereinbefore);
 - 9) X^7R^{47} (wherein X^7 is -SO₂-, -O- or -CONR⁴⁸R⁴⁹- (wherein R⁴⁸ and R⁴⁹, which may be the same or different, each represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{47}

represents C_{1-5} alkyl which may be unsubstituted or which may be substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy, fluoro and amino) with the provisos that when X^7 is $-SO_{2-}$, X^1 is $-O_{2-}$, when X^7 is $-O_{2-}$, X^1 is $-O_{2-}$, $-O_{2-}$,

- 5 10) C₂₋₆alkenylR³⁷ (wherein R³⁷ is as defined hereinbefore);
 - 11) C₂₋₆alkynylR³⁷ (wherein R³⁷ is as defined hereinbefore);
 - 12) C_{2-6} alkenyl X^8R^{37} (wherein X^8 represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁵⁰CO-, -CONR⁵¹-, -SO₂NR⁵²-, -NR⁵³SO₂- or -NR⁵⁴- (wherein R⁵⁰, R⁵¹, R⁵², R⁵³ and R⁵⁴ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and R^{37} is as defined hereinbefore);
- 10 13) C₂₋₆alkynylX⁹R³⁷ (wherein X⁹ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁵⁵CO-, -CONR⁵⁶-, -SO₂NR⁵⁷-, -NR⁵⁸SO₂- or -NR⁵⁹- (wherein R⁵⁵, R⁵⁶, R⁵⁷, R⁵⁸ and R⁵⁹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³⁷ is as defined hereinbefore); 14) C₁₋₃alkylX¹⁰C₁₋₃alkylR³⁷ (wherein X¹⁰ represents -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁶⁰CO-, -CONR⁶¹-, -SO₂NR⁶²-, -NR⁶³SO₂- or -NR⁶⁴- (wherein R⁶⁰, R⁶¹, R⁶², R⁶³ and R⁶⁴ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³⁷ is as defined
- 15 independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and R³ is as defined hereinbefore);
 - 15) R³⁶ (wherein R³⁶ is as defined hereinbefore); and
 - 16) C_{1-3} alkyl X^{10} C_{1-3} alkyl R^{36} (wherein X^{10} and R^{36} are as defined hereinbefore). Suitably, R^1 and R^4 are hydrogen.
- 20 Suitably R² is other than hydrogen and in particular are a group of formula -X¹-R¹³ as defined above.

The group R^2 may be any of the groups defined above for R^1 , R^2 or R^4 . Preferably however said other group is a small group such as hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkoxy such as methoxy.

A further feature of the invention provides compounds of Formula (I) or compounds of Formula (II) wherein R¹, R² and R⁴ are selected from hydrogen or groups within the definition of R³ and R³ is selected from a group within the definition of R¹, R² and R⁴, provided that at least one of R¹, R² and R⁴ is not hydrogen.

Preferably, R⁵ is cyano.

Suitable groups Y include oxygen or -NH- and most preferably are -NH-.

30 In particular, in the compound of Formula (I), n is 0.

Preferably R⁶ is a group -R⁸-X-R⁹-.

Suitably R⁸ is phenyl.

Suitably X is oxygen or -NH- and most preferably oxygen.

Suitably R^9 is a group R^{10} as defined above (where m is 0).

Examples of optional substituents for aryl, carbocyclic or heterocyclic groups R¹⁰ include one or more groups selected from hydroxy; halo; nitro; cyano; carboxy; C₁₋₆alkoxy; C₁₋₆alkyl; C₂₋₆alkenyl; C₂₋₆alkynyl; C₂₋₆alkenyloxy; C₂₋₆alkynyloxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; amino; 5 mono- or di-C₁₋₆alkyl amino; heterocyclyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl, oxo or C₁₋ $_{6} alkylthio C_{1-6} alkyl; \ C(O)R^a; \ C(O)OR^a; \ S(O)_d R^a; \ NR^a C(O)R^b; \ C(O)NR^a S(O)_d R^b; \ C(O)NR^a R^b;$ NR^aC(O)NR^bR^c; NR^aS(O)_dR^b or N(S(O)_dR^b)S(O)_dR^c where d is 0, 1 or 2 and R^a, R^b and R^c are independently selected from hydrogen, C1-6alkyl, aryl, C3-6cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl, and wherein any alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group or moiety contained within the substituent on R10 10 may themselves be optionally substituted with one or more groups selected from hydroxy; cyano; nitro; halo; carboxy; carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl optionally substituted with C1-6alkyl or oxo; C(O)Rd; C(O)ORd NRdRe; S(O)eRd; NRdC(O)Re; C(O)NR^dR^e; NR^dC(O)NR^eR^f or NR^dS(O)_eR^e where e is 0, 1 or 2 and R^d, R^e and R^f are independently selected from hydrogen or C1-6alkyl optionally substituted with one or more 15 groups selected from hydroxy; cyano; nitro; halo; carboxy; carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; heterocyclyl optionally substituted with C₁₋₆alkyl or oxo; C(O)R^g; C(O)OR^g NR^gR^h; S(O)_eR^g; NR^hC(O)R^g; C(O)NR^gR^h; NR^gC(O)NR^hRⁱ or NR^gS(O)_eR^h where e is as defined above and Rg, Rh and Ri are independently selected from hydrogen, C1-6alkyl or heterocyclyl optionally substituted with C1-6alkyl. Alternatively, two substituents on adjacent 20 atoms may be joined to form the second ring of a bicyclic ring system wherein the said second ring is optionally substituted with one or more of the groups listed above for R¹⁰ and optionally contains one or more heteroatoms.

In some embodiments, the substituent on the group R¹⁰ is a complex chain. Thus, for example, a substituent may comprise a substituted alkyl chain which is optionally interposed with heteroatoms such as groups of sub-formula (i)

$$-X^a-R^{70}-(X^b-R^{71})_q-(X^c)_s-R^{72}$$
 (i)

wherein

30

 X^a , X^b and X^c are independently selected from any of the groups listed above for X^1 , R^{70} and R^{71} are independently selected from C_{1-6} alkylene, C_{2-6} alkenylene or C_{2-6} alkynylene groups any of which may be optionally substituted with hydroxy; cyano; nitro; halo; carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl;

R⁷² is hydrogen or an C₁₋₆alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl or C₂₋₆alkynyl group any of which may be optionally substituted with hydroxy; cyano; nitro; halo; carboxy; C₃₋₆cycloalkyl and in

particular cyclopropyl; or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, in particular a group as defined above for R³⁶, and

q and s are independently 0 or 1.

A further example of a substituent on R¹⁰ is a group of the sub-formula (ii)

5

20

25

30

$$-Z-(CH_2)_pR^{100}-R^{101}$$
 (ii)

wherein

-Z- is a direct bond or a group of sub-formula (iii)

$$-X^{121}-R^{751}-X^{131}-(R^{761}-X^{141})_s-(R^{771}-X^{151})_{s'}$$
 (iii)

wherein

10 X^{121} , X^{131} each X^{141} and each X^{151} are independently selected from -O-, -C(O)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO-, -NR⁷⁸¹C(O)-, -NR⁷⁸¹C(O)O-, -CONR⁷⁹¹-, -C(O)ONR⁷⁹¹-, -SO₂NR⁸⁰¹-, -NR⁸¹¹SO₂- or -NR⁸²¹- (wherein R⁷⁸¹, R⁷⁹¹, R⁸⁰¹, R⁸¹¹ and R⁸²¹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl optionally substituted by hydroxy, or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl) and each X ¹³¹, X¹⁴¹ and X¹⁵¹ may additionally be a direct bond;

15 s and s' is 0, 1, 2 or, 3;

 R^{751} R^{761} and R^{771} are independently selected from C_{1-6} alkylene, C_{2-6} alkenylene or C_{2-6} alkynylene optionally substituted by halo and hydroxy or R^{751} , R^{761} and R^{771} can each independently be direct bonds;

R¹⁰⁰ is an optionally substituted divalent heterocyclic group, C₁₋₅alkylene, or divalent C₃₋₇cycloalkyl.

R¹⁰¹ is hydrogen, amino or a group of sub-formula (iv)

$$-X^{161}R^{8131}$$
- $(X^{171}R^{841})$ t- $X^{181}R^{851}$ (iv)

wherein

X¹⁶¹, X¹⁸¹ and each X¹⁷¹ are each independently selected from a direct bond, -O-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁸⁶¹C(O)-, -NR⁸⁶¹C(O)O-, -CONR⁸⁷¹-, -C(O)ONR⁸⁷¹-, -SO₂NR⁸⁸¹-, -NR⁸⁹¹SO₂- or -NR⁹⁰¹- (wherein R⁸⁶¹, R⁸⁷¹, R⁸⁸¹, R⁸⁹¹ and R⁹⁰¹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl),

 R^{831} and each R^{841} are independently selected from $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkylene, $C_{2\text{-}6}$ alkenylene or $C_{2\text{-}6}$ alkynylene,

 R^{851} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl or C_{2-6} alkynyl, and t is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

p is 0, 1, 2 or 3

5

In some embodiments, R^{10} is a heterocyclic ring containing one or 2 oxygen atoms. Particular examples of groups R^{10} include phenyl or cycloalkyl of from 3-8 and preferably of 6 carbon atoms which are substituted at the alpha position. Preferably however, R^{10} is substituted phenyl.

Preferably R^{10} is a substituted with an optionally substituted alkoxy group wherein substituents are as described above. For example R^{10} is phenyl substituted at the alpha (ortho position) by methoxy, $-OCH_2(C(O)NHCH_2)_fC(O)NH(R^{73})$, where f is 0 or 1, and R^{73} is C_{1-4} alkyl such as methyl or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl such as cyclopropyl.

Examples of heterocyclic rings R¹⁰ include 3-7 membered rings, up to two of which 10 may be oxygen atoms. Such groups include:

where each R^{65} is independently selected from hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl and especially methyl. In such compounds, m in R^9 is suitably 1, 2 or 3.

Other examples of heterocyclic groups R¹⁰ include pyridyl, thiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, oxadiazole.

Particular examples of groups R^{10} include divalent phenyl, pyridyl or C_{3-8} cycloalkyl. Most preferably however, R^{10} is optionally substituted phenylene. R^{100} is preferably a group selected from a divalent C_{1-2} alkylene, or divalent C_{3-4} cycloalkyl, pyridyl, or pyrrolidinyl or phenylene.

In a preferred embodiment R⁸ and R¹⁰ are both phenylene; Y is -NH and X is oxygen; and n, m and p are all 0.

Preferably R¹⁰¹ is hydrogen,

Suitable further substituents for R^{100} and R^{10} include those listed above for pyridyl, pyrimidinyl and phenyl groups R^8 . A particularly preferred substituent for R^{10} is fluoro.

Suitable examples of variables within sub-formula (i) defined above are as follows: X^{12} is suitably -O-;

 R^{75} is suitably C_{1-6} alkylene and preferably the group -C(R^A R^B)- where R^A and R^B are each independently selected from C $_{1-3}$ alkyl, C $_{2-3}$ alkenyl, C $_{2-3}$ alkynyl and halo, most preferably both either C_1 alkyl or fluoro.

 R^{76} and R^{77} are suitably the same or different and are preferably independently selected from C_{1-6} alkylene and in particular methylene groups and a direct bond. Most preferably R^{77} is a direct bond.

 X^{13} is preferably the group -CONR⁷⁹- or -NR⁷⁸C(O)-, most preferably the group -CONR⁷⁹-, where R⁷⁸ and R⁷⁹ are selected from hydrogen or C₁₋₃ alkyl and are more preferably hydrogen;

10 X^{14} is suitably -C(O)-, -CONR⁷⁹-, where R⁷⁸ and R⁷⁹ are selected from hydrogen or C₁₋₃ alkyl and are preferably hydrogen, or a direct bond;

s, q and p are all preferably 0.

Where Z is a group of sub-formula (i), a particularly preferred group is selected from

where R^{791} , R^{821} are preferably as hereinbefore defined and preferably are methyl or 25 hydrogen, most preferably hydrogen.

Alternatively Z is preferably a direct bond.

Examples of suitable heterocyclic groups R¹⁰⁰ are 5- or 6-membered aromatic or non-aromatic rings which contain up to 4 and preferably up to 3 heteroatoms. A particular example of a non-aromatic group R¹⁰⁰ is piperazine or morpholine or piperidine linked via carbon or nitrogen but preferably by nitrogen atoms whilst an example of an aromatic group is oxadiazole.

Where Z is a group of sub-formula (iii), R^{100} may be substituted by a simple C_{1-6} alkyl group such as methyl. However, where Z is a direct bond, more complex substituents are required to be present on the ring R^{100} . In such instances, at least one group X^{161} , X^{171} or X^{181} , and preferably at least X^{181} , in the group of sub-formula (iv) is other than a direct bond.

5 Preferably, at least one such group, and most preferably X¹⁸¹ is -S-, -S(O)- or -S(O)₂-.

Suitable further substituents for R^{10} include those listed above for pyridyl, pyrimidinyl and phenyl groups R^6 .

A preferred sub-group of compounds of the invention comprise composed of Formula (I) or Formula (Ia) wherein:

10 R¹ and R⁴ are each hydrogen;

 R^2 is C_{1-5} alkoxy;

R³ is selected from group (i) or group (ii);

R⁵ is cyano;

Y is -NH-;

15 n is 0;

R⁶ is a group of the formula -R⁸-X-R⁹;

R⁸ is a divalent phenyl ring, optionally substituted by halogeno, preferably fluoro;

X is -0-;

 R^9 is a group $(CH_2)_m R^{10}$;

20 m is 0; and

(II)

R¹⁰ is optionally substituted phenyl;

or pharmaceutical-acceptable salts, pro-drugs or solvate thereof.

A further preferred sub-group of compounds of Formula (I) are compounds of Formula

$$R^{2}$$
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 R^{1}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{66}
 R^{67}
 R^{67}
 R^{67}
 R^{67}
 R^{67}

where R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁵ are as defined above and R⁶⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl in particular methyl and R⁶⁷ is selected from hydrogen, halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino.

Suitably R⁶⁶ is C₁₋₆ alkyl such as methyl. Preferably however it is a substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl group, wherein the substitutents are selected from hydroxy, NR^dR^e, S(O)_eR^d,

15 NR^dC(O)R^e; C(O)NR^dR^e; NR^dC(O)NR^eR^f; NR^dS(O)_eR^e where e, R^d, R^e and R^f are as defined above.

In particular, R^{66} is a group -CH₂(C(O)NHCH₂)pC(O)NH(R^{73}), where p and R^{73} are as defined above.

Preferably R⁶⁷ is hydrogen.

A further group of compounds according to the invention are compounds of Formula (III)

$$R^{1}$$
 R^{1} R^{1

(III)

wherein

5

R¹³⁰ is a group of formula (i) as hereinbefore defined and preferably is selected from:

-NR⁷⁸ C(O)-R⁹-R⁶, -NR⁸²-R¹⁰⁰-R¹⁰¹; and C₁₋₄ alkoxyl; hydrogen or halo, particularly fluoro, where R⁷⁸, R⁸², R¹⁰⁰ and R¹⁰¹ are as hereinbefore defined;

 R^{131} is a hydrogen or halo, particularly fluoro; and

R¹³² is a C₁₋₄ alkoxy

and pharmaceutical-acceptable salts, pro-drugs or solvate thereof.

A preferred group of compounds of the invention comprises

- 7-[3-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[3-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl] amino} quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-[3-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[3-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl] amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-[3-(3,3-difluoropyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[3-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl] amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-[3-(1,1-dioxidothiomorpholin-4-yl)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}-7-(3-morpholin-4-yl-2-oxopropoxy)quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
- 20 6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}-7-(2-oxo-3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropoxy)quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-[3-(2,6-dimethylpiperidin-1-yl)-2-oxopropoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile; and

20

- 7-{3-[(1,1-dioxidotetrahydrothien-3-yl)(methyl)amino]propoxy}-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile
- and pharmaceutical-acceptable salts, pro-drugs or solvate thereof.

A further preferred group of compounds of the invention comprises

- 5 7-(3-azetidin-1-yl-2-oxopropoxy)-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-{3-[4-(ethylsulfonyl)piperazin-1-yl]propoxy}-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - $6-methoxy-7-\{3-[4-(2-methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]propoxy\}-4-\{[4-(2-methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]piperazin-1-yl]propoxy\}-4-\{[4-(2-methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]piperazin-1-yl]propoxy\}-4-\{[4-(2-methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]$
- 10 methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}-7-{3-[3-(methylsulfonyl)pyrrolidin-1-vl]propoxy}quinoline-3-carbonitrile; and
 - 7-[3-(4-acetylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
- 7-{3-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propoxy}-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-4-{[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-2-yloxy)phenyl]amino}-6-methoxyquinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-4-{[2-fluoro-4-(isothiazol-3-yloxy)phenyl]amino}-6-methoxyquinoline-3-carbonitrile;
 - 2-{2-[4-({3-cyano-7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl}amino)phenoxy]phenoxy}-N-methylacetamide; and
 - 7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;
- 25 and pharmaceutical-acceptable salts, pro-drugs or solvate thereof.

Particular examples of compounds of Formula (I) or Formula (Ia) are listed in Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Table 1

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

Commed	R ³	R ⁷⁶
Compd.	K	10
No.		
1	ОН	OCH₃
	0 1	
	<u> </u>	
2	*0 NO OH	OCH₃
3	O(CH ₂) ₃ NH(CH ₂) ₂ OH	OCH ₃
4	OH	OCH₃
	·	
5	*-^-	OCH₃
	О О П	
6	O(CH ₂) ₃ N(CH ₃)(CH ₂) ₂ OH	OCH ₃
7	*о ОН	OCH ₃
8	· ^ ^ ^	OCH₃
	ОНОНОН	- -
	.*	OCH₃
9	О И ОН	OOLI3
1	<u> </u>	

Compd.	R ³	R ⁷⁶
No.		
10	· N N	O CH₃
11	; H	O CH₃
12	* H	ÇH₃
13	* N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	Q H, CH₃
14	· H	OCH₃
15	O(CH ₂) ₃ NH(CH ₂) ₂ SCH ₃	OCH ₃
16	*0 N S	OCH₃
17	;°~~H~	Q H CH₃

Table 2

$$R^2$$
 R^3
 R^3
 R^3
 R^3
 R^3
 R^3

Compd.	R ²	R ³	R ^x
No.			
18	OCH₃	, O CH,	OCH ₃
19	OCH₃	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OCH2C(O)NHCH3
20	OCH ₂ C≡CH	OCH₃	
21	OCH₃	*o~~N	OCH₃
22	OCH₃	H.	OCH₂C(O)NHCH₃
23	OCH₃	,° \\	OCH₃
24	OCH₃	O N N CH3	OCH₃
25	OCH ₃	OH NO	OCH₃
26	OCH₃	, O NH	OCH₃
27	OCH₂C≡CH	OCH ₃	Z Z Z
28	OCH₂C≡CH	:0~N	

Compd.	R ²	R ³	R ^x
No.			
29	OCH ₃	O N(CH ₃) ₂	OCH₃
	ı	-0~~n	
30	OCH ₃	OCH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂	OCH₃
31	OCH₃	, H \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	OCH₂C(O)NHCH₃
32	OCH₃	, OH H	OCH ₃
33	OCH₃	·0~~	OCH₃
34	OCH₃	OH N	OCH₃
35	OCH₃	OH N	ОСН₃
36	OCH₃	, o \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	OCH₃
37	OCH₃	*OOH OH	OCH₃
38	OCH₃	*O OH	OCH₃
39	OCH₃	, N, O	OCH₃

Table 3

$$\begin{array}{c|c} R & O & R^{10} \\ \hline \\ HN & CN \\ \hline \\ R^3 & N \end{array}$$

Compd.	\mathbb{R}^3	R	R^{10}
No.			
40	;°~~N	Ŧ	·
41	;°~~ ^N ~	Н	N-S

Table 4

Compd.	R ³	R ¹⁰
42	* ₀	

Compd.	R ³	R ¹⁰
No.		
43	*O N F	
44	, o \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
45	* ₀	
46	*0 N S N	
47	*O N S=0	
48	*,0 \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	
49	OH S	
50 .	ON	
51	*0 N S *0	s

Compd.	R ³	R ¹⁰
No.		
52	*,0	
53	***	
54	* O.,,, O	
55	* O N	
56	* O., N	
57	*0 N S 0	
58	*o N O	
59	*O OH	

Compd.	R ³	R ¹⁰
No.		
60	-O-CH₂- CN	
61		
62	*OH	

Table 5

Compd No.	R ³	R ^b
No.		
63	N 0 *	H

Table 6

Compd	R ³	R ¹⁰
No.		
64	H ₃ C N O	OCH₂C(O)NHCH₃

Compounds of Formula (I) are suitably prepared by reacting a compound of formula (III)

5

(III)

where $R^{1'}$, $R^{2'}$, $R^{3'}$, $R^{4'}$ represent R^{1} , R^{2} , R^{3} and R^{4} respectively as defined in relation to Formula (I) or a precursor thereof, R^{5} is as defined in relation to Formula (I) and Z' is a leaving group, with a compound of Formula (IV)

10

$$H-Y(CH_2)_nR^{6'}$$
(IV)

where Y, and n are as defined in relation to Formula (I), and R⁶ is a group R⁶ as defined in relation to Formula (I) or a precursor thereof; and thereafter if necessary or desired converting precursor groups R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁶ to groups of formula R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁶ respectively, or converting a group R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁶ to a different such group.

Suitable leaving groups for Z' include halogen such as bromo or chloro, or a mesylate or tosylate group or a substituted phenoxy group.

The reaction is suitably carried out in an organic solvent such as an alcohol for example propanol or cyclohexanol at elevated temperatures, for example of from 50 to 150°C, for example at about 105°C.

Conversion reactions in which precursor groups R¹, R², R³, R⁴ are converted to groups of formula R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ respectively, or groups R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ are converted to different such group can be carried out using conventional chemistry as outlined hereinafter. Particular precursor groups R¹, R², R³, R⁴ are groups of formula R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x wherein x and X¹ are as defined herein, and R¹³ is C₁₋₅alkyl which is substituted with halo other than fluoro, and in particular chloro or bromo. The chloro or bromo group may readily be converted into many other groups R¹³ as defined in relation to claim 1."

Similarly conversion reactions involving groups R^6 may be effected using conventional chemistry. For example substituent groups on a group R^{10} within the group R^6 may be changed, for example by changing acids to esters or amides etc.

20 Alternatively, compounds of Formula (I) where R⁶ is a group -R⁸-X-R⁹ are prepared by reacting a compound of Formula (V)

$$R^{2'}$$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$
 $R^{2'}$

where R¹, R², R³, R⁴ are as defined in relation to Formula (III) R⁸, X, Y and n are as defined in relation to Formula (I), with a compound of Formula (VI)

$$R^{9'}$$
-Z" (VI)

where R⁹ is a group R⁹ as defined in relation to Formula (I) or a precursor thereof and Z" is a leaving group;

and thereafter if necessary or desired converting precursor groups R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁹ to groups of formula R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁹ respectively, or converting a group R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁹ to a different such group. Suitable leaving groups for Z" include halogen such a bromo or chloro, or a mesylate or tosylate group.

The reaction is suitably carried out in an organic solvent such as DMF at elevated temperatures, for example of from 40 to 120°C, for example at about 80°C. Conversion reactions are conventional and can be derived from literature information..

10 Compounds of Formula (III) and (V) are either known compounds or they can be prepared from known compounds by conventional methods, for example as described in WO 98/43960 and WO 98/13350.

Compounds of Formula (IV) are also known compounds (see for example Rev. Chim. (Bucharest) (1988), 39(6), 477-82 and DD 110651: 74.01.05) or they can be prepared from known compounds using conventional methods. For example, where Y is NH, compounds of Formula (IV) are suitably prepared by reduction of a compound of formula (VII)

$O_2N(CH_2)_nR^8XR^9$ ' (VII)

where X, R⁸, R⁹ and n are as defined above. It may be convenient to convert precursor groups R⁹ to groups R⁹ or groups R⁹ to other such groups at the level of compound of Formula (VII) or (IV) using conventional chemistry.

Compounds of Formula (VI) are also known compounds or they can be prepared from known compounds by conventional methods.

Compounds of the invention are useful in the inhibition of MEK enzyme activity and can be used in the treatment of proliferative disease. They will suitably be in the form of a pharmaceutical composition, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Such compositions form a further aspect of the invention.

The compositions of the invention may be in a form suitable for oral use (for example as tablets, lozenges, hard or soft capsules, aqueous or oily suspensions, emulsions, dispersible powders or granules, syrups or elixirs), for topical use (for example as creams, ointments, gels, or aqueous or oily solutions or suspensions), for administration by inhalation (for

example as a finely divided powder or a liquid aerosol), for administration by insufflation (for example as a finely divided powder) or for parenteral administration (for example as a sterile aqueous or oily solution for intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular or intramuscular dosing or as a suppository for rectal dosing).

The compositions of the invention may be obtained by conventional procedures using conventional pharmaceutical excipients, well known in the art. Thus, compositions intended for oral use may contain, for example, one or more colouring, sweetening, flavouring and/or preservative agents.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients for a tablet formulation include, for example, inert diluents such as lactose, sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate or calcium carbonate, granulating and disintegrating agents such as corn starch or algenic acid; binding agents such as starch; lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc; preservative agents such as ethyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, and anti-oxidants, such as ascorbic acid. Tablet formulations may be uncoated or coated either to modify their disintegration and the subsequent absorption of the active ingredient within the gastrointestinal tract, or to improve their stability and/or appearance, in either case, using conventional coating agents and procedures well known in the art.

Compositions for oral use may be in the form of hard gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin, or olive oil.

Aqueous suspensions generally contain the active ingredient in finely powdered form together with one or more suspending agents, such as sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; dispersing or wetting agents such as lecithin or condensation products of an alkylene oxide with fatty acids (for example polyoxyethylene stearate), or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and

25

hexitol anhydrides, for example polyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The aqueous suspensions may also contain one or more preservatives (such as ethyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, anti-oxidants (such as ascorbic acid), colouring agents, flavouring agents, and/or sweetening agents (such as sucrose, saccharine or aspartame).

Oily suspensions may be formulated by suspending the active ingredient in a vegetable oil (such as arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil) or in a mineral oil (such as liquid paraffin). The oily suspensions may also contain a thickening agent such as beeswax, hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents such as those set out above, and flavouring agents may be added to provide a palatable oral preparation. These compositions may be preserved 10 by the addition of an anti-oxidant such as ascorbic acid.

Dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation of an aqueous suspension by the addition of water generally contain the active ingredient together with a dispersing or wetting agent, suspending agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those already mentioned above. Additional 15 excipients such as sweetening, flavouring and colouring agents, may also be present.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil, such as olive oil or arachis oil, or a mineral oil, such as for example liquid paraffin or a mixture of any of these. Suitable emulsifying agents may be, for example, naturally-occurring gums such as gum acacia or gum 20 tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides such as soya bean, lecithin, and esters or partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides (for example sorbitan monooleate) and condensation products of the said partial esters with ethylene oxide such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions may also contain sweetening, flavouring and preservative agents.

Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents such as glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, aspartame or sucrose, and may also contain a demulcent, preservative, flavouring and/or colouring agent.

The pharmaceutical compositions may also be in the form of a sterile injectable aqueous or oily suspension, which may be formulated according to known procedures using 30 one or more of the appropriate dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents, which have been mentioned above. A sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for example a solution in 1,3-butanediol.

Suppository formulations may be prepared by mixing the active ingredient with a suitable non-irritating excipient which is solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and will therefore melt in the rectum to release the drug. Suitable excipients include, for example, cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols.

Topical formulations, such as creams, ointments, gels and aqueous or oily solutions or suspensions, may generally be obtained by formulating an active ingredient with a conventional, topically acceptable, vehicle or diluent using conventional procedure well known in the art.

Compositions for administration by insufflation may be in the form of a finely divided powder containing particles of average diameter of, for example, 30µ or much less, the powder itself comprising either active ingredient alone or diluted with one or more physiologically acceptable carriers such as lactose. The powder for insufflation is then conveniently retained in a capsule containing, for example, 1 to 50mg of active ingredient for use with a turbo-inhaler device, such as is used for insufflation of the known agent sodium 15 cromoglycate.

Compositions for administration by inhalation may be in the form of a conventional pressurised aerosol arranged to dispense the active ingredient either as an aerosol containing finely divided solid or liquid droplets. Conventional aerosol propellants such as volatile fluorinated hydrocarbons or hydrocarbons may be used and the aerosol device is conveniently arranged to dispense a metered quantity of active ingredient.

For further information on Formulation the reader is referred to Chapter 25.2 in Volume 5 of Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

The amount of active ingredient that is combined with one or more excipients to

25 produce a single dosage form will necessarily vary depending upon the host treated and the
particular route of administration. For example, a formulation intended for oral administration
to humans will generally contain, for example, from 0.5 mg to 2 g of active agent
compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of excipients which may vary from
about 5 to about 98 percent by weight of the total composition. Dosage unit forms will

30 generally contain about 1 mg to about 500 mg of an active ingredient. For further information
on Routes of Administration and Dosage Regimes the reader is referred to Chapter 25.3 in

Volume 5 of Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

The size of the dose for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes of a compound of the Formula I will naturally vary according to the nature and severity of the conditions, the age and sex of the animal or patient and the route of administration, according to well known principles of medicine. As mentioned above, compounds of the Formula I are useful in treating diseases or medical conditions which are due alone or in part to the effects MEK enzymes.

In using a compound of the Formula I for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes it will generally be administered so that a daily dose in the range, for example, 0.5 mg to 75 mg per kg body weight is received, given if required in divided doses. In general lower doses will be administered when a parenteral route is employed. Thus, for example, for intravenous administration, a dose in the range, for example, 0.5 mg to 30 mg per kg body weight will generally be used. Similarly, for administration by inhalation, a dose in the range, for example, 0.5 mg to 25 mg per kg body weight will be used. Oral administration is however preferred.

In a further aspect, the invention provides a method of treating proliferative disease by administering a compound of Formula (I) as described above, or a pharmaceutical composition as described above.

Yet a further aspect of the invention provides the use of a compound of Formula (I) as defined above, in the preparation of a medicament for use in the inhibition of MEK enzyme activitiy and in particular for the treatment of proliferative disease such as cancer.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided a compound of the Formula (I), Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt or prodrug or solvate thereof, as defined hereinbefore, for use in a method of treatment of the human or animal body by therapy.

We have found that the compounds of the present invention possess potent antitumour activity which it is believed is obtained by way of inhibition the MAPK pathway and, in particular, inhibition of MEK enzyme

Accordingly the compounds of the present invention are of value as anti-proliferative agents.

Thus according to this aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a compound of Formula (I), Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable

salt, prodrug or solvate thereof, as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use as an anti-proliferative agent in the containment and/or treatment of solid tumour disease.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for producing an anti-proliferative effect by the containment and/or treatment of solid tumour disease in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, prodrug or solvate thereof as defined hereinbefore.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a compound of Formula (I), Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, prodrug or solvate thereof as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the prevention or treatment of solid tumour disease in a warm-blooded animal such as man.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for the prevention or treatment of solid tumour disease in a warm-blooded animal, such as man, in need of such treatment which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), Formula (Ia), Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, prodrug or solvate thereof as defined hereinbefore.

According to a further aspect of the invention there is provided the use of a compound of Formula (I), Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, prodrug or solvate thereof as defined hereinbefore in the manufacture of a medicament for use in the prevention or treatment of those tumours which are sensitive to inhibition of MEK enzymes.

According to a further feature of this aspect of the invention there is provided a method for the prevention or treatment of those tumours which are sensitive to inhibition of MEK enzymes which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), Formula (Ia) Formula (II) or Formula (III) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, prodrug or solvate thereof as defined hereinbefore.

30

10

15

20

25

The anti-proliferative treatment defined hereinbefore may be applied as a sole therapy or may involve, in addition to the compounds of the invention, conventional surgery or

radiotherapy or chemotherapy. Such chemotherapy may include one or more of the following categories of anti-tumour agents:-

- (i) anti-invasion agents (for example metalloproteinase inhibitors like marimastat and inhibitors of urokinase plasminogen activator receptor function);
- other antiproliferative or antineoplastic drugs and combinations thereof, as used in medical oncology, such as alkylating agents (for example cis-platin, carboplatin, cyclophosphamide, nitrogen mustard, melphalan, chlorambucil, busulphan and nitrosoureas); antimetabolites (for example antifolates such as fluoropyrimidines like 5-fluorouracil and tegafur, raltitrexed, methotrexate, cytosine arabinoside and hydroxyurea, or, for example, one of the preferred antimetabolites disclosed in European Patent Application No. 562734 such as (2S)-2-{o-fluoro-p-[N-{2,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinazolin-6-ylmethyl)-N-(prop-2-ynyl)amino]benzamido}-4-(tetrazol-5-yl)butyric acid); antitumour antibiotics (for example anthracyclines like adriamycin, bleomycin, doxorubicin, daunomycin, epirubicin, idarubicin, mitomycin-C, dactinomycin and mithramycin); antimitotic agents (for example vinca alkaloids like vincristine, vinblastine, vindesine and vinorelbine and taxoids like taxol and taxotere); and topoisomerase inhibitors (for example epipodophyllotoxins like etoposide and teniposide, amsacrine, topotecan and camptothecin);
- (iii) cytostatic agents such as antioestrogens (for example tamoxifen, toremifene, raloxifene, droloxifene and iodoxyfene), antiandrogens (for example bicalutamide, flutamide, nilutamide and cyproterone acetate), LHRH antagonists or LHRH agonists (for example goserelin, leuprorelin and buserelin), progestogens (for example megestrol acetate), aromatase inhibitors (for example as anastrozole, letrazole, vorazole and exemestane) and inhibitors of 5α-reductase such as finasteride;
- (iv) inhibitors of growth factor function, for example such inhibitors include growth factor antibodies, growth factor receptor antibodies, tyrosine kinase inhibitors and serine/threonine kinase inhibitors, for example inhibitors of the epidermal growth factor family (for example the EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-7-methoxy-6-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (ZD1839), N-(3-ethynylphenyl)-6,7-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (CP 358774) and 6-acrylamido-N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-7-(3-morpholinopropoxy)quinazolin-4-amine (CI 1033)), for example inhibitors of the platelet-derived growth factor family and for example inhibitors of the hepatocyte growth factor family; and

- (v) antiangiogenic agents such as those which inhibit vascular endothelial growth factor such as the compounds disclosed in International Patent Applications WO 97/22596,
 WO 97/30035, WO 97/32856 and WO 98/13354 and those that work by other mechanisms (for example linomide, inhibitors of integrin αvβ3 function and angiostatin).
- Such conjoint treatment may be achieved by way of the simultaneous, sequential or separate dosing of the individual components of the treatment. Such combination products employ the compounds of this invention within the dosage range described hereinbefore and the other pharmaceutically-active agent within its approved dosage range.

According to this aspect of the invention there is provided a pharmaceutical product

comprising a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (Ia) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt
thereof, prodrug or solvate thereof as defined hereinbefore and an additional anti-tumour agent
as defined hereinbefore for the conjoint treatment of cancer.

Although the compounds of the present invention are primarily of value as therapeutic agents for use in warm-blooded animals (including man), they are also useful whenever it is required to inhibit the effects of MEK enzyme. Thus, they are useful as pharmacological standards for use in the development of new biological tests and in the search for new pharmacological agents.

The invention will now be particularly described by way of example.

20 Examples

In the examples the following abbreviations have been used.

	DMF	N,N-dimethylformamide
	THF	tetrahydrofuran
	DMSO	dimethyl acetamide
25	DEAD	diethyl azodicarboxylate
	Ph3 P	triphenylphosphine
	EDC	ethylene dichloride (1,2-dichloroethane)
	DCM	dichloromethane (methylenechloride)
	DMAP	dimethylaminepyridine
30	HOBT	N-hydroxybenzotriazole
	EDAC	1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl-carbodiimide
	KHMDS	potassium hexamethyldisilazane (potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide)

Preparation of Key Intermediates

Preparation A

Chloroquinoline intermediates

These can be prepared for example using the following scheme where "Bz" represents benzyl.

A mixture of (A1) (10.36g., 45.3 mmole) and diethylethoxymethylene malonate (9mL, 45.3 mmole) was heated at 110°C for 1 hour and then allowed to cool overnight. The mixture was evaporated and the product (A2) used in the next step without further purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 400 (M⁺+H).

10 Preparation of (A3)

5

A mixture of (A2) (assumed 45.3 mmole) and phosphoryl chloride (83.3mL, 906 mmole) was heated at 115 °C for 18 hours. After cooling, the solution was evaporated to remove excess phosphoryl chloride. The residue was treated with ice and aqueous ammonia to hydrolyse the remaining phosphoryl chloride. The solid product was filtered off and dried in a vacuum oven to give a cream coloured solid, 9.0g (53% yield).

Mass Spectrum m/e 372 (M++H).

Preparation of (A4)

A mixture of (A3) (9.0g, 24.2 mmole) was stirred in ethanol (48.3mL) for 15 minutes at ambient temperature to give a smooth suspension. Aqueous sodium hydroxide solution 20 (2.0M, 48.3mL, 96.7 mmole) was added and the mixture stirred for 18 hours at ambient temperature. The ethanol was removed by rotary evaporation and the resulting solution was

acidified to pH 2 with hydrochloric acid while stirring. The precipitate was filtered off and dried in a vacuum oven to give an orange solid, 7.19g (86% yield).

Mass Spectrum m/e 344 (M⁺+H).

Preparation of (A5)

A mixture of (A4) (7.18g, 20.9 mmole) and thionyl chloride (90 mL) was refluxed for 2 hours. After cooling the excess thionyl chloride was removed by rotary evaporation and the residue was suspended in acetone (175mL) and the resulting suspension cooled in an ice-bath. Aqueous ammonia (S.G. 0.880, 20mL) was added gradually, keeping the temperature below 10°C. The resulting suspension was filtered off, washed with water and air-dried to give a solid, 5.15g (75% yield).

Mass Spectrum m/e 343 (M+H).

Preparation of (A6)

A mixture of (A5) (20.55g, 60 mmole) and phosphoryl chloride (250mL) was heated and stirred at 120°C for 4 hours when the starting material had dissolved. Heating and stirring was continued at 110°C for 18 hours. After cooling, the solution was evaporated to remove excess phosphoryl chloride. Last traces of phosphoryl chloride were removed by azeotroping with toluene. The residue was treated with ice and aqueous ammonia to remove acidity. The solid product was filtered off and dried in a vacuum oven to give a grey solid, 19.23g (99% yield).

20 (This may also be prepared as described in WO 9843960)

Mass Spectrum m/e 325 (M+H).

Mass Spectrum m/e 235 (M++H).

Preparation of (A7)

A mixture of (A6) (19.23g, 60.0 mmole) and trifluoroacetic acid (300 ml) and thioanisole (35ml) was refluxed in a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. After cooling the trifluoroacetic acid was removed by rotary evaporation and the oily residue was stirred with ice and water and basified with aqueous ammonia (S.G. 0.880). The resulting suspension was filtered and the solid was washed successively with water, ethyl acetate and diethyl ether and then dried to give a khaki solid, 13.74g (97% yield).

30 Preparation of (A8)

Potassium tert-butoxide (5.0g) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of (A7) (10 g) in DMA (200ml) cooled to 5°C under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at

ambient temperature for 30min. and then cooled to 5°C. 1-chloro-3-bromopropane (7.4g) was added followed by tetrabutylammonium iodide (1.57g) and 18-crown-6 (0.5g) and the mixture stirred at ambient temperature for 16hr. The DMA was removed in vacuo and the residue partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic extracts were dried and evaporated to dryness. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica eluting with 1-2 % methanol in dichloromethane to give (A8) as a white solid (6.5g).

Mass Spectrum m/e 311 (M⁺+H).

Preparation B

$$(B1) \qquad (B2) \qquad (A7)$$

$$(B3)$$

10 Preparation of (B2)

Intermediate (B2) was prepared as described in Rev. Chim. (Bucharest), 1988, 39(6), 477-482.

15 Preparation of (B3)

A mixture of the 4-chloro-3-cyano-7-hydroxy-6-methoxyquinoline (17.6g) and 4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-aniline (17.2g) in 1-propanol (600ml) was stirred and refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature overnight and the product was filtered off and washed with 1-propanol and then dried under high vacuum. The product was obtained as a yellow hydrochloride salt, 32.2g (96% yield).

Mass Spectrum m/e 414 (M⁺+H)

Preparation C

Preparation of (C1)

4-fluoro-nitrobenzene and ethyl 3-hydroxybenzoate were reacted together in DMA in the presence of potassium butoxide for 2hours at 150°C to yield Intermediate C1.

Mass Spectrum m/e 283.27 (M-H⁺)

Preparation of (C2)

Intermediate (C1) was reduced to the corresponding aniline by reduction, at room temperature in ethyl acetate solution, with hydrogen and catalytic 5% Pd/C to give Intermediate (C2).

10 Mass Spectrum m/e 258.22 (M+H)+

Preparation of (C3)

Intermediate (C2) was converted to the carboxylic acid by hydrolysis with 2M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution in ethanol for 16hr at room temperature to give Intermediate (C3).

Mass Spectrum m/e 230.12 (M+H)⁺

15

Example 1

Preparation of Compound 1 in Table 1

Step 1

20 Intermediate (A6) from Preparation 1 (Preparation of 6) above (10.28g, 0.030moles) was mixed with 4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)aniline (7.74g, 0.036moles), prepared as described in Rev. Chim. (Bucharest) (1988), 39(6), 477-482, in 1-propanol (170ml) and the mixture was stirred

and heated at 115°C for 5 hours. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and then filtered. The crystals were washed with a small volume of 1-propanol and then dried to give 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(benzyloxy)quinoline, Mass Spectrum m/e 504 (M⁺+H).

5 <u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 5.32 (s, 2H), 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.51 (d, 2H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 11.13 (broad, 1H).

Step 2

The product from step (1) (7.2g, 14.3mmole) trifluoroacetic acid (40ml) and thioanisole (8.38ml, 71.5mmole) was refluxed in a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. After cooling the trifluoroacetic acid was removed by rotary evaporation and the oily residue was stirred with ice and water and basified with aqueous ammonia (S.G. 0.880). The resulting suspension was filtered and the solid was washed successively with water, ethyl acetate and diethyl ether and then dried to give 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-hydroxyquinoline.

15 Mass Spectrum m/e 414 (M⁺+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 6.89 (d, 2H), 6.94 (m, 1H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.16 (m, 3H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 9.33 (s, 1H), 10.31 (broad, 1H).

Step 3

The product of step 2 (206.5mg, 0.5mmole) and 1-chloro-3-bromopropane (95mg, 0.6mmole) was dissolved in dimethylsulphoxide (5ml) in the presence of potassium butoxide (0.55ml, 1.0M in THF, 0.55mmole) in and the mixture held at room temperature for 18 hours. Water was added and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine then dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)- anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline, intermediate 1, (189mg, 77%) as a yellow gum.

Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M+H)

Step 4

A mixture of 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-

30 chloropropoxy)quinoline, intermediate 1, an excess (5 molar equivalents) of 2(hydroxymethyl)piperidine and sodium iodide (1 molar equivalent) were heated together in
DMA at 60°C for 18hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue partitioned

between water and ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water and brine then dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane and dichloromethane containing 10% of methylamine (33% in ethanol) solution from 0% to 100%. Fractions containing product were evaporated.

5 Compound No. 1 was obtained as the hydrochloride salt by treatment of the residue in ethanol with 1.0M hydrogen chloride (2 molar equivalents) in ether.

Mass Spectrum m/e 569 (M⁺+H).

Example 2

10 Preparation of Compound 2 in Table 1

A mixture of intermediate 1, Example 1, Step 3, excess of 4-hydroxypiperidine (44 molar equivalents) and sodium iodide (1 molar equivalent in DMA) were heated, without solvent, together at 60°C for 20hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue

15 partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water and brine then dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed.

Fractions containing product were evaporated. Compound No. 2 was obtained as the hydrochloride salt by treatment of the residue in ethanol with 1.0M hydrogen chloride (2 molar equivalents) in ether.

20 Mass Spectrum m/e 555 (M⁺+H).

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.73 (m, 2H), 1.97 (m, 2H), 2.33 (m, 2H), 2.96 (m, 1H), 3.19 (m, 2H), 3.31 (m, 2H), 3.47 (m, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.26 (t, 2H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 11.22 (broad, 1H)

Example 3

Preparation of Compound 3 in Table 1

A mixture of intermediate 1, Example 1, Step 3, and excess of 4-hydroxyethanol (25 molar equivalents) were heated in n-propanol solution at 60°C for 72hours. The reaction mixture was worked up as described in Example 1,Step 4 and Compound No. 3 was obtained as the hydrochloride salt.

Mass Spectrum m/e 515 (M+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.25 (m, 2H), 3.03 (m, 2H), 3.12 (m, 2H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 4.28 (t, 2H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 8.96 (broad, 1H), 11.20 (broad, 1H)

Example 4

Preparation of Compound 4 in Table 1

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using 2-hydroxymethylpyrrolidine in place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 555 (M++H).

15

Example 5

Preparation of Compound 5 in Table 1

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(6)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using 4-hydroxymethylpiperidine in place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 569 (M++H).

Example 6

10 Preparation of Compound 6 in Table 1

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using N-methyl-2-hydroxyethylamine in place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

15 Mass Spectrum m/e 529 (M++H).

Example 7

Preparation of Compound 7 in Table 1

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using 3- hydroxymethylpiperidine in place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 569 (M+H).

5

Example 8

Preparation of Compound 8 in Table 1

$$(1) \qquad (2) \qquad \qquad \underset{\text{Ho} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}}{ } \qquad \underset{\text{Ho} \longrightarrow \mathbb{N}$$

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using 4,4-dihydroxypiperidine in place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, and including 5 molar equivalents of potassium carbonate in the reaction mixture, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 571 (M+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.39 (m, 2H), 2.98 (m, 2H), 3.39 (broad, 8H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 6.99 (m, 3H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 7.22 (m, 2H), 7.41 (d, 2H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.89 (s, 1H), 11.00 (broad, 1H), 11.49 (broad, 1H)

Example 9

Preparation of Compound 9 in Table 1

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using 3- hydroxypyrrolidine in

place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 541 (M+H).

Example 10

Preparation of Compound 10 in Table 1

This compound was prepared using the following scheme.

5 Step 1

Intermediate (1) was obtained by reaction of benzylchloroformate (25.7ml, 0.18mol, 1.2 equiv.) and 2-methoxy-5-nitroaniline (25g, 1.0equiv.) in pyridine (190ml) at room temperature for 18 hours.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.93 (s, 3H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.37 (m, 5H), 10 7.98 (m, 1H), 8.69 (m, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H).

Step 2

Intermediate (2) was prepared by treating intermediate (1) (28.7g, 94.97mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in ethyl acetate (550ml) with SnCl₂.2H₂O (85.7g, 0.38mol, 4 equiv.) at 105°C for 5hrs. After this, ethoxymethylenecyanoacetate (16.0g, 95mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in ethanol (200ml) was added and the mixture held at 90°C for 90mins. The mixture was cooled, and Intermediate (2) was isolated by filtration, washed with ethanol and dried under vacuum.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) (~3:1 mixture of isomers) 1.22 (m, 3H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.16 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m 5H), 7.72 (m, 0.25H), 7.80 (m, 0.75H), 8.14 (bs, 0.75H), 8.26 (d, 0.25H), 8.66 (s, 0.25H), 8.71 (s, 0.75H), 10.65 (d, 0.25H), 10.78 (bs, 0.75H).

Step 3

Intermediate (2) was converted to Intermediate (3) in the above scheme by contact with Dowtherm A for 4 hours at 250-260°C.

WO 02/44166 PCT/GB01/04737

- 62 -

Mass Spectrum m/e 350 (M+H)⁺.

Step 4

The product of Step 3 was chlorinated using POCl₃ in MeCN at 110°C for 2hrs. Intermediate (4) in the above scheme was obtained.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 368, 370 (M+H)⁺.

Step 5

4-(2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy-phenoxy)nitrobenzene, obtained by reacting 4fluoronitrobenzene with (2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy)phenol for 2.5 hours at 150°C in DMA in the presence of potassium butoxide, was dissolved in ethyl acetate and hydrogenated

10 for 18 hours in the presence of a 10% palladium/carbon catalyst. The catalyst was filtered, the solution concentrated in vacuo, and upon standing 4-(2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxyphenoxy)aniline, intermediate 5, was obtained as crystals.

Mass Spectrum m/e 273 (M+H)+

Step 6

15 Intermediate 5 was reacted with intermediate 4, in n-propanol solution at 100°C for 90mins. Intermediate 6 was obtained.

Mass Spectrum m/e 604 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.60 (d, 3H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 4.47 (2H, s), 5.24 (s, 2H), 7.03 (m, 5H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.37 (m, 5H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.53 (m, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.58 (s,

20 1H), 8.79(s, 1H), 9.42 (s, 1H).

Step 7

Intermediate 6 was converted to intermediate 7 by treatment with 33%HBr in AcOH in the presence of thioanisole at 0°C to RT for 3hr. After chromatographic purification, intermediate 7 was obtained.

25 Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M+H)⁺.

Step 8

A solution of intermediate 7 in DCM was coupled with N-piperidine-3-propionic acid using 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (EDAC) and dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) at room temperature for 6 days to yield, after chromatographic purification, the title

30 compound.

Mass Spectrum m/e 609 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.74 (m, 6H), 2.62 (d, 3H), 2.89 (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 4H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 4.53 (2H, s), 7.05 (m, 5H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, 2H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.89 (s, 1H).

5 Example 11

WO 02/44166

Preparation of Compound 11 in Table 1

Step 1

Intermediate 1, Example 10, Step 7, was converted to intermediate 2 by reaction with 110 bromo-3-chloropropane by a procedure analogous to that described in Preparation of Key Intermediates, Preparation of (8). Intermediate 2 was obtained.

Mass Spectrum m/e 546, 548 (M+H)⁺.

Step 2

Intermediate 2 was reacted with morpholine in the presence of sodium iodide at room temperature for 9 days to give, after chromatographic purification, the title compound Mass Spectrum m/e 595 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.08 (m, 2H), 2.60 (d, 3H), 3.04(m, 2H), 3.16 (m, 2H), 3.40 (m, 2H), 3.80 (m, 2H), 3.92 (m, 2H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 4.46 (2H, s), 6.95 (1H, s), 7.04 (m, 5H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H).

20

Example 12

Preparation of Compound 12 in Table 1

Intermediate 1, Example 11, Step 1, was converted to the title compound by a process
analogous to that described in Example 11, Step 2, using piperidine in place of morpholine.
The title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 593 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.37 (m, 1H), 1.76 (m, 5H), 2.06 (m, 2H), 2.62 (d, 3H), 2.84 (m, 2H), 3.07 (m, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 4.33 (2H, s), 7.00 (2H, m), 7.08 (m, 4H), 7.16 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 8.79 (s, 1H).

5

Example 13

Preparation of Compound 13 in Table 1

$$H_{2}N$$

$$(1)$$

$$(Example 12)$$

Intermediate 1 (Example 10, Step 7) was converted to the title product by a process analogous to that of Example 10, Step 8, but using N-morpholine-3-propionic acid in place of N-piperidine-3-propionic acid. After chromatographic purification, the title compound was obtained.

Mass Spectrum m/e 611 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO + d-4-AcOH, δ values) 2.62 (s, 3H), 3.14 (m, 4H), 3.42 (m, 4H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 4.45 (2H, s), 7.04 (m, 5H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.42 (d, 2H), 8.21 (m, 1H), 8.89 (s, 1H).

Example 14

Preparation of Compound 14 in Table 1

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

Step 1

5 Intermediate 1 (Example 1, Step2) was reacted in DCM solution with triflic anhydride in the presence of lutidine and DMAP to give intermediate 2.

Mass Spectrum m/e 546 (M++H).

Step 2

Intermediate 2 was reacted in DMF/methanol solution with carbon monoxide in the presence of palladium acetate, 1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane and triethylamine at 70°C to give intermediate 3.

Mass Spectrum m/e 456 (M+H).

Step 3

Intermediate 3 was hydrolysed with lithium hydroxide in a mixture of methanol, THF and water to give intermediate 4.

Mass Spectrum m/e 442 (M+H).

Step 4

Intermediate 4 was coupled with N-2-aminoethylmorpholine in DMF solution using HATU to give, after chromatographic purification on silica using as eluant 0-4% methanol in DCM, the

20 title compound.

Mass Spectrum m/e 554 (M⁺+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.30-2.60 (m, 4H), 2.87-2.95 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.37-3.70 (m, 6H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 6.94 (m, 3H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.91(s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H). 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 8.48 (br.s, 1H), 9.70 (s, 1H).

5 Example 15

Preparation of Compound 15 in Table 1

$$(1) \qquad (2) \qquad (Example 15)$$

By using the procedure described in Example 1, Step 4, but using 2-methylthioethylamine in place of 2-hydroxymethylpiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification.

Mass Spectrum m/e 545 (M++H).

Example 16

Preparation of Compound 16 in Table 1

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(6)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(6)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

By using the procedure described in Example 2, but using thiomopholine in place of 4-hydroxypiperidine, the title compound was obtained after chromatographic purification. Mass Spectrum m/e 557 (M⁺+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.32 (m, 2H), 2.83 (d, 2H), 3.21 (m, 6H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.78 (m, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.29 (t, 2H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 11.00 (broad, 1H)

15

Example 17

Preparation of Compound 17 in Table 1

Step 1

- 5 4-(2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy-phenoxy)aniline (Example 10, Step 5) was reacted with 4-chloro-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline (Preparation of Key Intermediates, Preparation of (8)) in 1-propanol and the mixture was stirred and heated at 100°C for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and then filtered. The crystals were washed with a small volume of 1-propanol and then dried to give 4-(4-(2-N-
- 10 methylcarboxamidomethoxy-phenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline, intermediate 1.

Mass Spectrum m/e 547.5 (M+H)⁺.

Step 2

Intermediate 1 was reacted with cyclopentylamine at 100°C for 3hr to give, after chromatographic purification, the title compound.

Mass Spectrum m/e 596 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO + d-4-AcOH, δ values) 1.62 (m, 6H), 1.95 (m, 2H), 2.21 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 3.08 (m, 2H), 3.50 (m, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.28 (m, 2H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 7.04 (d, 2H), 7.10 (m, 4H), 7.40 (d, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H).

20

Example 18

Preparation of Compound No. 18 in Table 2

Step 1

Intermediate (A6) from Preparation A above (10.28g, 0.030moles) was mixed with 4-(2-25 methoxyphenoxy)aniline (7.74g, 0.036moles), prepared as described in Rev. Chim. (Bucharest) (1988), 39(6), 477-482, in 1-propanol (170ml) and the mixture was stirred and heated at 115°C for 5 hours. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and then filtered. The crystals were washed with a small volume of 1-propanol and then dried to give 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(benzyloxy)quinoline,

Mass Spectrum m/e 504 (M+H).

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 5.32 (s, 2H), 6.95 (m, 3H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.51 (d, 2H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 11.13 (broad, 1H).

5 Step 2

The product from step (1) (7.2g, 14.3mmole) trifluoroacetic acid (40ml) and thioanisole (8.38ml, 71.5mmole) was refluxed in a nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. After cooling the trifluoroacetic acid was removed by rotary evaporation and the oily residue was stirred with ice and water and basified with aqueous ammonia (S.G. 0.880). The resulting suspension was 10 filtered and the solid was washed successively with water, ethyl acetate and diethyl ether and then dried to give 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-hydroxyquinoline. Mass Spectrum m/e 414 (M⁺+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 6.89 (d, 2H), 6.94 (m, 1H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.16 (m, 3H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 9.33 (s, 1H), 10.31 (broad, 1H).

Step 3

The product of step 2 (206.5mg, 0.5mmole) and 1-chloro-3-bromopropane (95mg, 0.6mmole) was dissolved in dimethylsulphoxide (5ml) in the presence of potassium butoxide (0.55ml, 1.0M in THF, 0.55mmole) in and the mixture held at room temperature for 18 hours. Water was added and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water and brine then dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline (189mg, 77%) as a yellow gum. Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M[†]+H)

Step 4

A mixture of 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline, an excess (44 molar equivalents) of N-(2-methoxyethyl)piperidine (available commercially) and sodium iodide (1 molar equivalent) were heated together at 50°C for 20hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water and brine then dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed on a Bond Elut (10g) cartridge eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane and dichloromethane containing 10% of methylamine (33% in ethanol) solution from 0% to 100%. Fractions containing product were

evaporated. Compound No. 1 was obtained as the hydrochloride salt by treatment of the residue in ethanol with 1.0M hydrogen chloride (2 molar equivalents) in ether.

Mass Spectrum m/e 598 (M⁺+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.33 (m, 2H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.51 (m, 5 6H), 3.71 (m, 4H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.31 (t, 2H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.89 (s, 1H), 11.28 (broad, 1H)

Example 19

Preparation of Compound No. 19 in Table 2

10 Step 1

4-(2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy-phenoxy)nitrobenzene, obtained by reacting 4-fluoronitrobenzene with (2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy)phenol for 2.5 hours at 150°C in DMA in the presence of potassium butoxide, was dissolved in ethyl acetate and hydrogenated for 18 hours in the presence of a 10% palladium/carbon catalyst. The catalyst was filtered, the solution concentrated in vacuo, and upon standing 4-(2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy-phenoxy)aminobenzene was obtained as crystals.

Mass Spectrum m/e 273 (M+H)+

Step 2

Intermediate (A8) from Preparation A above (0.60g, 2.3mmol) was mixed with the product of step 1 (0.68g, 2.5mmol) in 1-propanol and the mixture was stirred and heated at 100°C for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and then filtered. The crystals were washed with a small volume of 1-propanol and then dried to give 4-(4-(2-N-methylcarboxamidomethoxy -phenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline.

25 Mass Spectrum m/e 547.5 (M+H)⁺

Step 3

The product from step 2 (0.2g, 0.37mmol) was mixed with cyclopropylamine (5ml) and stirred for 4 days at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue washed with ether then extracted with DCM/water (3x). The combined DCM extracts were dried, evaporated and the residue chromatographed on silica gel using 10% methanol in DCM containing 0.5% 0.880 aqueous ammonia solution. Fractions containing the product

were evaporated and the residue treated with ethereal hydrogen chloride and Compound 19 was isolated as the hydrochloride salt (0.16g, 79%).

Mass Spectrum m/e 568 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO + d-4-AcOH, δ values) 0.76 (m, 2H), 0.91 (m, 2H), 2.21 (m, 5 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.74 (m, 1H), 3.17 (m, 2H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 4.28 (m, 2H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 7.02 (m, 6H), 7.37 (d, 2H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 8.74 (s, 1H).

Example 20

Preparation of Compound No 20 in Table 2

10 Step 1

Using processes analogous to that described for the preparation of Intermediate (A7) above but using 3-methoxy-4-benzyloxy-aniline instead of starting material (A1), 3-cyano-4-chloro-6-hydroxy-7-methoxyquinoline was obtained.

Mass spectrum m/e 234 (M⁺+H).

15 Step 2

The product from step 1 (1g) was reacted with propargyl bromide (0.95g) in the presence of potassium butoxide (0.53g), tetrabutylammonium iodide (0.16g) and 18C-6 crown ether (0.05g), in solution in DMA (100ml, 10°C to ambient temperature). 3-cyano-4-chloro-6-propargyloxy-7-methoxyquinoline (0.73g) was obtained.

20 Mass <u>Spectrum</u> m/e 273 (M⁺+H).

Step 3

4-nitro-fluorobenzene and 2-(carboxymethoxy)phenol were reacted together in DMA in the presence of potassium butoxide for 2hours at 150°C to yield 4-(2-carboxymethoxy-phenoxy)nitrobenzene.

25 Mass Spectrum m/e 288 (M-H⁺)

Step 4

A solution of the product of step 3 in DMA was then coupled with methyl glycine using 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (EDAC), dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) and N-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBT) to yield the intermediate of formula

Mass Spectrum m/e 361.17 (M+H).

Step 5

Reduction of the product of step 4 to the corresponding amine, was effected by hydrogenation in the presence of a 5% Pd/C catalyst.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 331.14(M⁺+H).

Step 6

Reacting the product of step 5 in methanol with cyclopropylamine at room temperature for 3 hours resulted in the production of the intermediate of formula

10 Mass Spectrum m/e 356.23 (M⁺+H).

Step 7

The products of steps 2 and 6 were reacted together using reaction conditions analogous to those described in Example 18 step 1, but at a temperature of 100°C for 2hours, Compound No. 20 was obtained.

15 NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 0.00-0.08 (m, 2H), 0.20-0.30 (m, 2H), 2.19-2.32 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 2H), 3.32 (t, 1H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.19 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 6.60-6.75 (m, 4H), 6.75-6.88 (m, 2H), 7.07 (d, 2H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 7.50 (t, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 8.55 (s, 1H), 10.60-10.70 (br.s, 1H).

20 Example 21

30 ether.

Preparation of Compound No. 21 in Table 2

4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline (245mg, 0.5mmole) prepared as described in Example 18 step 3, was dissolved in 1-propanol with an excess (25 molar equivalents) of cyclopropylamine and heated at 60°C for 72 hours.

25 The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue was chromatographed on a Bond Elut (10g) cartridge eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane and dichloromethane containing 10% of methylamine (33% in ethanol) solution from 0% to 100%. Fractions containing product were evaporated and Compound No. 21 was obtained as the hydrochloride salt by treatment of the residue in ethanol with 1.0M hydrogen chloride (2 molar equivalents) in

Mass Spectrum m/e 511 (M+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, d values) 0.76 (m, 2H), 0.91 (m, 2H), 2.25 (m, 2H), 2.75 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.31 (t, 2H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 9.26 (broad, 2H), 11.00 (broad, 5 1H)

Example 22

Preparation of Compound No. 22 in Table 2

This compound was prepared using the following scheme.

Step 1

Intermediate (1) was obtained by reaction of benzylchloroformate (25.7ml, 0.18mol, 1.2 equiv.) and 2-methoxy-5-nitroaniline (25g, 1.0equiv.) in pyridine (190ml) at room temperature for 18 hours.

15 NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.93 (s, 3H), 5.18 (s, 2H), 7.21 (d, 1H), 7.37 (m, 5H), 7.98 (m, 1H), 8.69 (m, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H).

Step 2

0.75H).

Intermediate (2) was prepared by treating starting material (1) (28.7g, 94.97mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in ethyl acetate (550ml) with SnCl₂.2H₂O (85.7g, 0.38mol, 4 equiv.) at 105°C for 5hrs. After this, ethoxymethylenecyanoacetate (16.0g, 95mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in ethanol (200ml) was added and the mixture held at 90°C for 90mins. The mixture was cooled, and Intermediate (2) was isolated by filtration, washed with ethanol and dried under vacuum.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) (~3:1 mixture of isomers) 1.22 (m, 3H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.16 (m, 2H), 5.13 (s, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m 5H), 7.72 (m, 0.25H), 7.80 (m, 0.75H), 8.14

25 (bs, 0.75H), 8.26 (d, 0.25H), 8.66 (s, 0.25H), 8.71 (s, 0.75H), 10.65 (d, 0.25H), 10.78 (bs,

WO 02/44166 PCT/GB01/04737

- 73 -

Step 3

Intermediate (2) was converted to Intermediate (3) in the above scheme by contact with Dowtherm A for 4 hours at 250-260°C.

Mass Spectrum m/e 350 (M+H)⁺.

5 Step 4

The product of Step 3 was halogenated using POCl₃ in MeCN at 110°C for 2hrs. Intermediate (4) in the above scheme was obtained.

Mass Spectrum m/e 368, 370 (M+H)⁺.

Step 5

10 Intermediate (5) prepared as described in Example 19 step 1 was reacted with the product of step 4, using conditions analogous to those described in Example 18 step 1 but using temperatures of 100°C for 90mins. The title compound was obtained.
Mass Spectrum m/e 604 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.60 (d, 3H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 4.47 (2H, s), 5.24 (s, 2H), 7.03 (m, 5H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 7.37 (m, 5H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.53 (m, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.79(s, 1H), 9.42 (s, 1H).

Example 23

Preparation of Compound No. 23 in Table 2

- 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline (245mg, 0.5mmole) prepared as described in Example 18 step 3, was dissolved in dimethylacetamide (5ml) with an excess (5 molar equivalents) of hexamethyleneimine and sodium iodide (1 molar equivalent) and heated at 60°C for 18 hours. At the end of this period, the reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue partitioned between water (5ml)
- and ethyl acetate (10ml). The aqueous phase was extracted with a further portion of ethyl acetate (3ml) and the combined organic extracts were washed with water and brine then dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated. Compound 6 was purified by Bond Elut chromatography and converted to the hydrochloride salt by the procedure described in Example 21.

Mass Spectrum m/e 553 (M⁺+H).

Preparation of Compound No. 24 in Table 2

Using a method analogous to that described in Example 23 but with N-acetylpiperazine as the amine, the title compound was obtained.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 583 (M+H).

Example 25

Preparation of Compound No. 25 in Table 2

Step 1

- 10 A solution of 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-hydroxyquinoline (3.6g, 8.0mmole), prepared as described in Example 18 step 2, in DMSO (40ml) was reacted with (2S)-(+)-glycidyl tosylate (2.3g, 10mmole) in the presence of potassium carbonate (2.8g, 20mmole) at room temperature for 18 hours. 4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-glycidyloxy quinoline was obtained.
- 15 Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M⁺+H)

Step 2

The product from step 1 together with 20 molar equivalents of morpholine and 0.5 molar equivalents NaI in dimethyl acetamide were heated to 60°C for 18hours to yield the title compound.

20 Mass Spectrum m/e 557 (M++H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values at 373K) 3.37 (m, 6H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.96 (m, 4H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 4.28 (m, 2H), 4.57 (m, 1H), 6.99 (m, 3H), 7.06 (d, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.34 (d, 2H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 10.28 (broad, 1H)

25 Example 26

Preparation of Compound No. 26 in Table 2

4-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-anilino)-3-cyano-6-methoxy-7-(3-chloropropoxy)quinoline (107.5mg, 0.22mmole), prepared as described in Example 18 step 3 was reacted with 4-amidopiperidine (44 molar equivalents) and 1 molar equivalent sodium iodide in N,N-

30 dimethylacetamide (3ml). The mixture was heated to 50°C for 20 hours after which the title compound was isolated as the hydrochloride salt using the work up and salt formation procedure described in Example 18, step 4.

Mass Spectrum m/e 582 (M++H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.00 (m, 4H), 2.33 (m, 2H), 3.10 (m, 2H), 3.30 (t, 2H), 3.55 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 4.33 (t, 2H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 10.14 (broad, 1H), 11.07 (broad, 1H)

5 Example 27

Preparation of Compound 27 in Table 2

Step 1

4-nitro-fluorobenzene and 2-(carboxymethoxy)phenol were reacted together in DMA in the presence of potassium butoxide for 2hours at 150°C to yield 4-(2-

10 (carboxymethoxy)phenoxy)nitrobenzene.

Mass Spectrum m/e 288 (M-H⁺)

Step 2

Reduction of the product of step 1 and concomitant esterification was effected by hydrogenation in EtOAc/MeOH/1M HCl at room temperature for 18 hours which gave the corresponding methyl ester, 4-(2-methoxycarbonylmethoxy)phenoxy)aniline.

Mass Spectrum m/e 274 (M+H)+

Step 3

Reacting the product of step 2 in methanol with cyclopropylamine at room temperature for 3 hours resulted in the production of 4-(2-(cyclopropyl-amido-methoxy)-phenoxy)aniline of

20 formula

Mass Spectrum m/e 299.5 (M+H)+

Step 4

25 Using a method analogous to that described in Example 20 but using the product of step (3) in place of the product of Step 6 of Example 20, the title compound was obtained.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 0.00-0.08 (m, 2H), 0.17-0.28 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.30 (m, 1H), 3.26 (t, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 4.05 (s, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 6.55-6.71 (m, 5H), 6.71-6.81 (m, 1H), 7.03 (d, 2H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 8.53 (s, 1H), 10.71-10.78 (br.s, 1H).

Preparation of Compound 28 in Table 2

The compound in this instance was prepared using the following scheme:

5 Step 1

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reacting together methylenedioxyaniline (51g, 0.37mol) and diethylethoxymethylenemalonate (75.1ml, 0.37mol) in ethanol at 80°C for 1hour.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.30(t, 3H), 1.37 (t, 3H), 4.22 (q, 2H), 4.29 (q, 2H), 6.99 (s, 2H), 6.56 (m, 1H), 6.66 (d, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 10.94 (bd, 1H).

10 Step 2

The product of step 1 was converted to Intermediate (2) above by contact with Dowtherm A for 1 hour at 250-260°C.

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.24 (t, 3H), 4.17 (q, 2H), 6.13 (s, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 8.49 (s, 1H).

Step 3

Reaction of the product of step (2) (20.3g,) with 4-methoxybenzylchloride (11.9ml, 81.6mmol) in DMA (200ml) in the presence of potassium carbonate for 3 hours at 100°C yielded Intermediate 3

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 382 (M+H)⁺.

Step 4

The product of step 3 mixed with formamide (91.8mmol, 3.5equiv.) in DMA was heated at 60°C. Sodium methoxide (25% in methanol, 3.9ml, 0.65 equiv.) added and heating of the mixture continued for 90mins to yield Intermediate 4 in the above scheme.

10 <u>Mass Spectrum</u> m/e 353 (M+H)⁺.

Step 5

The product of step 4 was mixed with 2-hydroxyethylmorpholine, potassium (tert)-butoxide and DMA and the mixture heated at 120°C for 25mins. Intermediate (5) was obtained.

Mass Spectrum m/e 454 (M+H)⁺.

15 Step 6

Intermediate (5) was mixed with benzylalcohol, PPh₃ in DCM and DEAD added, and the mixture allowed to react at room temperature for 18hrs. Intermediate 6 was isolated.

Mass Spectrum m/e 544 (M+H)⁺.

Step 7

20 The product of step 6 was then reacted with POCl₃ in MeCN for 15 hours at 110°C to yield Intermediate 7 in the above scheme.

Mass Spectrum m/e 424, 426 (M+H)⁺.

Step 8

Futher processing of Intermediate (7) using reaction conditions analogous to those described in Example 18 step 2 but with a temperature of 80°C held for 18hrs produced Intermediate 8.

Mass Spectrum m/e 334, 336 (M+H)⁺.

Step 9

Intermediate (9) was produced by reacting the product of step 8 with propargylbromide using conditions analogous to those described in Example 20 step 2. The reaction was carried out

30 over 18 hours at room temperature.

Mass Spectrum m/e 372, 374 (M+H)⁺.

Step 10

Intermediate (10) prepared as described in Example 27 step 3 was reacted with Intermediate (9) above using conditions analogous to those described in Example 18 step 1 but maintaining the reaction mixture at 100°C for 3hrs. The title compound was obtained.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 634 (M+H)⁺.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO + d-4-AcOH, δ values) 0.40 (m, 2H), 0.60 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 1H), 2.61 (m, 2H), 3.68 (m, 3H), 3.87 (m, 2H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.64 (m, 2H), 4.99 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 5H), 7.14 (m, 1H), 7.38 (d, 2H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.81 (s, 1H).

10 Example 29

Preparation of Compound No. 29 in Table 2

Using a method analogous to that described in Example 23 but with 2-(N,N-dimethylamido)-pyrrolidine as the amine, the title compound was obtained.

Mass Spectrum m/e 596 (M+H).

15

Example 30

Preparation of Compound 30 in Table 2

The title compound was obtained using a method analogous to that described in Example 25 but with dimethylamine used instead of morpholine in step 2.

20 Mass Spectrum m/e 515 (M+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.87 (m, 6H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 4.21 (d, 2H), 4.45 (m, 1H), 6.17 (broad, 1H), 6.99 (m, 3H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 8.89 (s, 1H), 9.90 (broad, 1H), 11.10 (broad, 1H)

25 Example 31

Preparation of Compound No. 31 in Table 2

The title compound was prepared using a method analogous to that described in Example 19 above except that cyclopropylmethylamine was used as the amine in step 3 and the reaction was allowed to proceed over 9 days.

Mass Spectrum m/e 581 (M+H)⁺.

5 NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 0.37 (m, 2H), 0.58 (m, 2H), 1.07 (m, 1H), 2.04 (m, 2H), 2.65 (d, 3H), 2.82 (m, 2H), 3.00 (m, 2H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 7.05 (m, 4H), 7.17 (m, 3H), 7.41 (d, 2H), 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 8.82 (s, 1H), 8.91 (bs, 1H).

Example 32

10 Preparation of Compound No.32 in Table 2

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

The title compound was prepared from intermediate (1) by reacting with 20 molar equivalents of cyclopropylamine at a temperature of 60°C for 18hr in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 527 (M⁺+H)

15 NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 0.83 (m, 2H), 1.01 (m, 2H), 2.84 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 4.29 (d, 2H), 4.44 (m, 1H), 7.04 (m, 3H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 2H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 9.16 (broad, 1H), 9.25 (broad, 1H), 11.08 (broad, 1H)

20 Intermediate (1)

$$(B1)$$

$$(B1)$$

$$(B1)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with (2S)-(+)-Glycidyl tosylate in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate at room temperature for 72 hours in DMSO.

Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M⁺+H)

Preparation of Compound No.33 in Table 2

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(6)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

The title compound was prepared by reacting Intermediate (1) with 1 molar equivalent NaI, 5

5 molar equivalents anhydrous potassium carbonate and 5 molar equivalents 3(methylsulfonyl)pyrrolidine (2) at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 603 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values, 373K) 2.32 (m, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.34 (m, 8H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 4.18 (m, 1H), 4.34 (t, 2H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H),

10 7.31 (d, 2H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 8.61 (s, 1H), 10.17 (broad, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B1)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with 1-chloro-3-bromopropane
at room temperature for 18hours in the presence of KO^tBu (1.0M in THF) in DMSO

Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M⁺+H)

Preparation of Compound No.34 in Table 2

The title compound was prepared by reacting Intermediate (1) with 5 molar equivalents of 5 azetidine at a temperature of 60°C or 20 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 527 (M⁺+H)

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.19 (m, 1H), 3.09 (m, 1H), 3.33 (m, 3H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 4.13 (m, 4H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 5.91 (broad, 1H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.34 (d, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.73 (s, 1H), 8.88 (broad doublet, 1H), 10.26 (broad, 1H), 10.57 (broad, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B1)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with (2S)-(+)-Glycidyl tosylate

in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate in DMSO at room temperature for 72 hours.

Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M⁺+H)

Example 35

20

Preparation of Compound No.35 in Table 2

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

The title compound was prepared by reacting the Intermediate (1) with 5 molar equivalent of 2,6-dimethylpiperidine at a temperature of 60°C for 20 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 583 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values, 373K) 1.35 (s, 2H), 1.50 (m, 4H), 1.71 (m, 6H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 4.27 (m, 2H), 4.47 (m, 1H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.29 (d, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 8.57 (s, 1H), 9.78 (broad, 2H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B1)$$

$$(B1)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with (2S)-(+)-Glycidyl tosylate in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate at room temperature for 72 hours in DMSO.

Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M⁺+H)

Example 36

15 Preparation of Compound No.36 in Table 2

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(6)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

The title compound was prepared by reacting Intermediate (1) with 6 molar equivalents
1-(ethylsulfonyl)piperazine (2) in the presence of 1 molar equivalent NaI and 5 molar
equivalents anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl
20 acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 632 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.19 (t, 3H), 1.96 (m, 2H), 2.44 (m, 6H), 3.03 (q, 2H), 3.17 (m, 4H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 4.18 (t, 2H), 6.91 (m, 3H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.24 (d, 2H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 9.38 (s, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B1)$$

mediate (1) was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with 1-chloro-3-bromopropane in the

5 presence of KO^tBu (1.0M in THF) at room temperature for 18 hours in DMSO.

Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M⁺+H)

Example 37

10

Preparation of Compound No.37 in Table 2

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

The title compound was prepared by reacting Intermediate (1) with 6 molar equivalents N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-hydroxyethylamine (2) in the presence of 1 molar equivalent NaI and 5 molar equivalents anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

15 Mass Spectrum m/e 559 (M++H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.31 (m, 2H), 3.29 (m, 4H), 3.37 (m, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.78 (m, 4H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.27 (t, 2H), 6.93 (m, 3H), 7.04 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, 2H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 9.93 (broad, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B1)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with 1-chloro-3-bromopropane in the presence of KO^tBu (1.0M in THF) at room temperature for 18 hours in DMSO.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M⁺+H)

Example 38

Preparation of Compound No.38 in Table 2

$$(B1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

10 The title compound was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents 1-chloro-3-methoxypropan-2-ol (2) in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 65°C for 66hr followed by a temperature of 85°C for 24 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 502 (M+H)

15

Example 39

Preparation of Compound No.39 in Table 2

The title compound was prepared by reacting Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents 1-20 (2-chloroethyl)-2-methyl-5-nitro-1*H*-imidazole (2) in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents

anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 65°C for 66 hours followed by 85°C for 24 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 567 (M+H)

5 Example 40

Preparation of Compound No.40 in Table 3

The title compound was prepared according to the following scheme:

10 In the final step the title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (2) with cyclopropylamine in the presence of NaI at temperature of 50°C for 24hr.

Mass Spectrum m/e 506 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 0.75 (d, 2H), 0.9 (br s, 2H), 2.2 (m, 2H), 2.75 (br s, 1H), 3.2 (br s, 2H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 4.3 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 3H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.6 (d, 1H), 7.65 (t, 1H), 8.3 (s, 1H), 8.9 (s, 1H), 9.4 (br s, 2H)

Intermediate (1)

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of 2-bromothiazole and 4-amino-3-fluorophenol in the presence of KOtBu at a temperature of 150°C for 1hr in dimethylacetamide.

20 Mass Spectrum m/e 211 (M⁺+H)

Intermediate (2)

Intermediate (2) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with Intermediate (A8) at a temperature of 110°C for 5hr in n-propanol.

25 Mass Spectrum m/e 485 (M⁺+H)

Preparation of Compound No.41 in Table 3

5 The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with cyclopropylamine in the presence of sodium iodide at 50°C for 24 hours.

Mass Spectrum m/e 488 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 0.7 (m, 2H), 0.9 (m, 2H), 2.25 (m, 2H), 2.7 (m, 1H), 3.15 (m, 2H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 4.3 (t, 2H), 6.9 (d, 1H), 7.35 (d, 2H), 7.5 (d, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 8.3 (s, 1H), 8.9 (s, 1H), 9.05 (d, 1H), 9.4 (br s, 2H), 11.4 (br s, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(A8) \qquad (2) \qquad (1)$$

Intermediate 1

15 Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (A8) with Intermediate (2) in n-propanol at a temperature of 110°C for 5 hours.

Mass Spectrum m/e 467 (M+H)

Intermediate (2) was prepared according to the following scheme:

Intermediate (3)

20

1-Fluoro-4-nitrobenzene was reacted with 3-hydroxy-isothiazole in the presence of KOtBu in dimethylacetamide at a temperature of 150°C for 1hour.

- 87 -

Intermediate 2

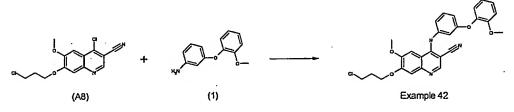
Intermediate (2) was prepared by the reduction of Intermediate (3) using palladium over carbon in ethyl acetate for 36 hours

Mass Spectrum m/e 193 (M++H)

5

Example 42

Preparation of Compound No.42 in Table 4



4-chloro-7-(3-chloropropoxy)-6-methoxyquinoline-3-carbonitrile (900 mg, 2.9 mmol) and 310 (2-methoxyphenoxy)aniline (Reference: WO 2001056990) were heated together in n-propanol for 4 hours. The resulting solid was filtered and washed first with cold n-propanol and then with diethyl ether and then dried in vacuo to leave a solid (1.22g, 80 %).

Mass Spectrum ES 488 (MH-), 490 (MH+)

H NMR spectrum (300 MHz, DMSO): 2.22-2.32 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.83 (t, 2H), 3.97 (s , 3H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 6.90 (m, 2H), 6.98 (dd, 1H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.22 (m, 2H), 7.41 (t, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 8.04 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 10.6 (br s, 1H).

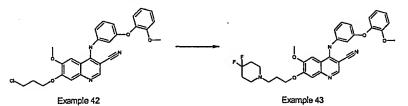
Intermediate (1)

This prepared by a method analogous in Intermediate (B2) in Preparation B above.

20

Example 43

Preparation of Compound No.43 in Table 4



7-(3-chloropropoxy)-6-methoxy-4-{[3-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-25 carbonitrile (200 mg, 0.41mmol) [Example 42] and 4,4-difluoropiperidine (200 mg, 1.8 mmol) and sodium iodide (184 mg, 1.23 mmol) were heated in dimethylacetamide (10ml) at 40 C for 12 hours. The reaction was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer reextracted with dichloromethane. The organics were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and then evaporated *in vacuo* to leave a gum. The crude product was triturated with diethyl ether to leave the title compound as a solid (28 mg, 12 %).

- 88 -

H NMR spectrum (400MHz, DMSO + acetic acid at 373K) 2.19 (m, 6 H), 3.12 (m, 6H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 4.28 (t, 2 H), 6.73 (m, 2H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 6.95 (m, 1H), 7.08 (d, 1H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 8.50 (s, 1H).

Mass Spectrum ES 575 (MH+)

10

Example 44

Preparation of Compound No.44 in Table 4

15 carbonitrile (200mg, 0.41 mmol) was dissolved in 1-isopropylpiperazine (2 ml) and heated at 45 C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water.

7-(3-chloropropoxy)-6-methoxy-4-{[3-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-

The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer re-extracted with dichloromethane.

The organics were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and then evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, eluting over a gradient from

20 dichloromethane to 10 % methanol in dichloromethane to give an orange oil. The oil was triturated in hexane leave the title compound as a solid (91mg, 38%).

H NMR spectrum (300 MHz, CDCl₃) 1.08 (d, 6H), 2.14 (m, 2H), 2.55 (m, 11H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 4.24 (t, 2H), 6.62 (m, 1H), 6.78 (m, 3H), 6.89 – 7.04 (m, 4H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 8.62 (s, 1H).

25 Mass Spectrum ES 580 (MH-), 582 (MH+)

Preparation of Compound No.45 in Table 4

Example 42

Example 45

7-(3-chloropropoxy)-6-methoxy-4- {[3-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino} quinoline-3-5 carbonitrile (300 mg, 0.6 mmol) [Example 42], 3,3-difluoropyrolidine hydrochloride (171 mg, 1.2 mmol), sodium iodide (180 mg, 1.2 mmol) and potassium carbonate (414 mg, 3.0 mmol) were heated at 85°C in dimethylformamide (20ml) for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer re-extracted with dichloromethane.

10 The organics were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and then evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane to 4 % methanol in dichloromethane to give an oil. The oil was triturated with diethyl ether to leave the title compound as a solid (108 mg, 32 %).

H NMR spectrum (300 MHz, DMSO): 1.95 (m, 2H), 2.23 (m, 2H), 2.58 (t, 2H), 2.71 (t, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 4.19 (t, 2H), 6.64 (m, 2H), 6.84 (d, 1H), 6.95 (m, 1H), 7.07 (d, 1H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.27 (t, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 9.39 (s, 1H).

Mass Spectrum ES 559 (MH-), 561 (MH+)

20 **Example 46**

Preparation of Compound No.46 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Example 42 with 5 molar equivalents of Intermediate (2) (1-oxothiomorpholine) in the presence of 1 molar equivalent of NaI and 5 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 573 (M++H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.44 (m, 2H), 3.24 (d, 2H), 3.45 (m, 6H), 3.71 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 4.38 (t, 2H), 7.04 (m, 3H), 7.13 (m, 1H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.46 (d, 2H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.95 (s, 1H), 11.06 (broad, 1H), 11.44 (broad, 1H)

10 Intermediate (2) (1-oxothiomorpholine)

Intermediate (2) was prepared as described in Chadha et al (1983) J. Med. Chem. (1983), 26(6), 916-22

Example 47

15 Preparation of Compound No.47 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Example 42 with 5 molar equivalents of Intermediate (2) (1,1-dioxothiomorpholine) in the presence of 1molar equivalent of NaI and 5 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 120 hours

Mass Spectrum m/e 589 (M⁺+H)

20 in dimethyl acetamide.

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.32 (m, 2H), 3.42 (m, 8H), 3.63 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 6.98 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.40 (d, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 11.05 (broad, 1H)

25

Intermediate (2) (1,1,-dioxomorpholine)

Intermediate (2) was prepared as described in Lazer et al (1994) J. Med. Chem. 37(7), 913-23.

Preparation of Compound No.48 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reactin of Example 42 with 5 molar equivalents of 1,1-dioxo-3-amino-tetrahydrothiophene in the presence of 1molar equivalent of NaI and 5 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 144 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 589 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values, 373K) 2.28 (m, 2H), 2.40 (m, 1H), 2.65 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 3.48 (m, 4H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 4.09 (m, 1H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.31 (d, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 8.61 (s, 1H), 10.14 (broad, 1H)

Example 49

15 Preparation of Compound No.49 in Table 4

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) wih 20 molar equivalents of thiomorpholine at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 573 (M⁺+H)

20 <u>MMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.85 (m, 2H), 3.26 (m, 6H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.76 (m, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 4.54 (m, 1H), 6.11 (broad, 1H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, 2H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.84 (s, 1H), 10.36 (broad, 1H), 10.91 (broad, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B3)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with (2S)-(+)-Glycidyl tosylate in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate at room temperature for 72 hours in DMSO.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M⁺+H)

Example 50

Preparation of Compound No.50 in Table 4

10 Intermediate (1) was reacted with 1,5-anhydro-2,4-dideoxy-3-C-methyl-4-(methylamino)-D-erythro-pentitol in the presence of NaI and potassium carbonated at a temperature of 100OC for 24 hours in DMA.

Mass Spectrum m/e 599.27 (M++H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.42(s, 3H), 1.74 (m, 2H), 2.36(m, 2H), 2.74&2.97(2d, 3H), 3.2-3.8(m, 6H), 3.74(s, 3H), 3.9(s, 3H), 4.13-4.35(m, 3H), 6.95(m, 3H), 7.04(d, 1H), 7.19(m, 2H), 7.4(d, 2H), 7.55(s, 1H), 8.22(s, 1H), 8.9(s, 1H), 9.7(br.s, 1H), 11.2(v.br.s, 1H).

Example 51

20

Preparation of Compound No.51 in Table 4

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1)$$

$$(2)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(4)$$

$$(5)$$

$$(7)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(8)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(9)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

$$(10)$$

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with 5 molar equivalents of Intermediate (2) in the presence of 1 molar equivalent of NaI and 5 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 44 hours in dimethyl acetamide. Mass Spectrum m/e 550 (M⁺+H)

5 <u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.43 (m, 2H), 3.26 (d, 2H), 3.45 (m, 6H), 3.71 (m, 2H), 4.06 (s, 3H), 4.38 (t, 2H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.60 (m, 5H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 10.92 (broad, 1H), 11.29 (broad, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

10 Intermediate (1) was prepared as described in Example 41.

Intermediate (2)

Intermediate (2) was prepared as desribed in Chadha et al (1983) J. Med. Chem. 26(6), 916-22.

15

Example 52

Preparation of Compound No.52 in Table 4

$$(B3)$$

The title compound was prepared by reacton of Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents of 2-bromomethytetrahydrofuran in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 65°C for 44 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 498 (M⁺+H)

Preparation of Compound No.53 in Table 4

$$(B3)$$

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents of 2-bromomethyltetrahydropyran in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 65°C for 44 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 512 (M⁺+H)

Example 54

10 Preparation of Compound No.54 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents of 5-(S)-para-toluenesulphonyloxymethyl-3-isopropyl-1,3-oxazolan-2-one in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperatue of 65^oC for 44 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 555 (M+H)

Example 55

20

Preparation of Compound No.55 in Table 4

$$(B3)$$

The title compound ws prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents of 3-(chloromethyl)-5-methylisoxazole in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 65°C for 44 hours in dimethyl formamide.

- 95 -

Mass Spectrum m/e 509 (M+H)

5

Example 56

Preparation of Compound No.56 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents

of 1-(2-chloroethyl)-pyrazole in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents of anhydrous

potassium carbonate at a temperature of 100°C for 42 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 508 (M+H)

Example 57

15 Preparation of Compound No.57 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with 6 molar equivalents of 1,1-dioxo-3-N-methylamino-tetrahydrothiophene in the presence of 1 molar equivalent of NaI and 5 molar equivalents of anhydrous potassium carbonate at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 603 (M++H)

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.34 (m, 4H), 2.68 (m, 1H), 3.23 (m, 2H), 3.46 (m, 4H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 4.26 (m, 3H), 6.96 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.40 (d, 2H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B3)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1-chloro-3-bromopropane in the presence of KO^tBu (1.0M in THF) at room temperature for 18 hours in DMSO.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M⁺+H)

Example 58

Preparation of Compound No.58 in Table 4

10 Step 1

Intermediate (1) was prepared by alkylation of Intermediate (A7) with N-(3-chloropropyl)-morpholine in toluene solution at 110°C for 18 hours in the presence of cesium carbonate, tetra-n-butyl ammonium iodide and 4A sieves

Mass Spectrum m/e 511 (M+H)+.

15 Step 2

Intermediate (2) was prepared from salicyl hydrazide by reaction of the hydrazide with triethylorthoformate to give, after chromatographic purification, the

2-hydroxyphenyloxadiazole,

Mass Spectrum m/e 163 (M+H),

20 then the 2-hydroxyphenyloxadiazole was reacted with 4-fluoronitrobenzene, in a procedure analogous to that in Preparation B to give, after chromatographic purification, 2-(4-nitrophenoxy)phenyloxadiazole.

Mass Spectrum m/e 284 (M++H),

2-(4-Nitrophenoxy)phenyloxadiazole was reduced in ethyl acetate solution with hydrogen and 5% Pd/C to produce Intermediate (2).

Mass Spectrum m/e 254 (M++H)

Step 3

Intermediate (1) was reacted with Intermediate (2) in n-propanol solution at 110°C for 16 hours in the presence of 1 molar equivalent of 1.0M ethereal HCl to give, after

5 chromatographic purification, the title compound

Mass Spectrum m/e 579 (M++H).

Example 59

Preparation of Compound No.59 in Table 4

10

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with 20 molar equivalents of pyrrolidine at a temperature of 60°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 541 (M++H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.95 (m, 4H), 3.11 (m, 2H), 3.35 (m, 2H), 3.61 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 4.38 (m, 1H), 6.09 (broad, 1H), 6.97 (m, 3H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.38 (d, 2H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 10.10 (broad, 1H), 10.98 (broad, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B3)$$

$$(B3)$$

$$(B3)$$

20

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with (2S)-(+)-Glycidyl tosylate in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate at room temperature for 72 hours in DMSO.

Mass Spectrum m/e 470 (M⁺+H)

Preparation of Compound No.60 in Table 4

The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1.2 molar equivalents

3-(chloromethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole in the presence of 2.2 molar equivalents anhydrous
potassium carbonate at a temperature of 100°C for 72 hours in dimethyl formamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 453 (M⁺+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 6.91 (m, 3H),

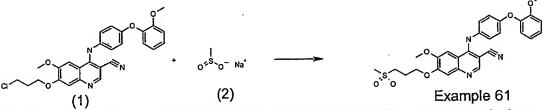
NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 6.91 (m, 3H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.28 (d, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 9.50 (s, 1H)

10

20

Example 61

Preparation of Compound No.61 in Table 4



The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with 1.2 molar equivalents sodium methanesulfinate at a temperature of 100°C for 18 hours in dimethyl acetamide.

Mass Spectrum m/e 534 (M⁺+H)

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.23 (m, 2H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 3.28 (t, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 4.25 (t, 2H), 6.91 (m, 3H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.23 (d, 2H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 9.40 (s, 1H)

Intermediate (1)

$$(B3)$$

$$+ c_{1} \sim B_{r}$$

$$C_{1} \sim C_{0} \sim C_{1} \sim C_{$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1-chloro-3-bromopropane in the presence of KO^tBu (1.0M in THF) at room temperature for 18 hours in DMSO.

5 Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M⁺+H)

Example 62

Preparation of Compound No.62 in Table 4

10 The title compound was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (1) with 1,5-anhydro-2,4-dideoxy-3-C-methyl-4-(methylamino)-D-erythro-pentitol in the presence of NaI and potassium carbonate at a temperature of 100OC for 24 hours.

Mass Spectrum m/e 613 (M⁺+H).

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.40(s, 3H), 1.64-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.78-2.09(m, 4H), 2.69(d, 3H), 3.14-3.52(m, 3H), 3.6(t, 2H), 3.71(s, 3H), 3.65-3.8(m, 1H), 3.98(s, 3H), 4.1-4.29(m, 3H), 6.9-7.0(m, 3H), 7.03(d, 1H), 7.2(m, 2H), 7.38(d, 2H), 7.94(s, 1H), 8.13(s, 1H), 8.85(s, 1H), 9.43(br.s, 1H).

Intermediate (1)

20

$$(B3)$$

Intermediate (1) was prepared by reaction of Intermediate (B3) with 1-chloro-3-bromopropane in the presence of KO^tBu (1.0M in THF) at room temperature for 18 hours in DMSO.

Mass Spectrum m/e 490 (M⁺+H)

5 Example 63

Preparation of Compound 63 in Table 5

Step 1

Intermediate (C1) was converted to the primary amide by treatment with formamide in DMA at room temperature for 5 minutes followed by treatment with sodium methoxide (25% in methanol) for 1hr at 100°C to yield, after chromatographic purification, Intermediate (2).

Mass Spectrum m/e 229.35 (M+H)+

Step 2

Intermediate (2) was reacted with Intermediate (A8) in n-propanol solution at 105°C for 3

15 hours to give Intermediate (4).

Mass Spectrum m/e 503.27 (M+H)+

Step 3

Intermediate (4) was reacted with morpholine in the manner described for Example 11, Step 2 to yield, after chromatographic purification, the title compound.

20 Mass Spectrum m/e 554.3 (M+H)

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.96 (m, 2H), 2.32 - 2.52 (m, 6H), 3.52 - 3.60 (m, 4H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 4.19 (t, 2H), 7.07 - 7.16 (m, 3H), 7.29 - 7.50 (m, 6H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 9.47 (s, 1H).

Preparation of Compound 64 in Table 6

Step 1

5 4-Fluoro-nitrobenzene and 4-hydroxyphenol were reacted together in DMA in the presence of potassium butoxide in a manner analogous to the preparation of 4-(4-nitrophenoxy)-phenol (Rev. Chim. (Bucharest), 1988, 39(6), 477-482) to give Intermediate (1).

Step 2

Intermediate (1) was reacted with ethyl bromoacetate in acetone solution for 3hr at 65°C in the presence of potassium carbonate and then the nitro group reduced to the corresponding aniline by reduction, at room temperature in ethyl acetate solution, with hydrogen and catalytic 5% Pd/C to give, after chromatographic purification, intermediate (2).

Mass Spectrum m/e 288.63 (M+H)+

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 1.19 (t, 3H), 4.14 (q, 2H), 4.68 (s, 2H), 4.88 (s, 2H),

15 6.55 (d, 2H), 6.68 (d, 2H), 6.75 - 6.87 (m, 4H).

Step 3

Intermediate (2) was converted to the corresponding N-methylamide by reaction with methylamine in methanol for 96hr at 65°C. The product was purified by chromatography to give intermediate (3).

20 <u>Mass Spectrum</u> m/e 273.59 (M+H)⁺

<u>NMR Spectrum</u> (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.63 (d, 3H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.88 (s, 2H), 6.54 (d, 2H), 6.68 (d, 2H), 6.80 (d, 2H), 6.89 (d, 2H), 7.86 (bs, 1H).

Step 4

Intermediate (3) was reacted with intermediate (A8) in n-propanol solution at 105°C for 3hr to give intermediate (5).

Mass Spectrum m/e 547.92 (M+H)+

5 NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO, δ values) 2.19 (m, 2H), 2.66 (d, 3H), 3.83 (t, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 7.00 (s, 4H), 7.07 (d, 2H), 7.44 (d, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 8.00 (bs, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H).

Step 5

Intermediate (5) was reacted with 2,6-dimethylmorpholine, for 96 hours at room temperature in the presence of sodium iodide to yield, after chromatographic purification, the title compound.

Mass Spectrum m/e 627.16 (M+H)+

NMR Spectrum (d-6-DMSO D4 Acetic, δ values) 1.12 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 2.34 (2H, m), 2.60 - 2.71 (m, 5H), 3.26 (m, 2H), 3.50 (d, 2H) 3.90 - 4.01 (m, 5H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 6.99 (s, 4H), 7.07 (d, 2H), 7.45 (d, 2H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H).

Assay for inhibitors of the MAP kinase pathway

To evaluate inhibitors of the MAPK pathway a coupled assay was carried out which measures phosphorylation of serine/threonine residues present in the substrate in the presence or absence of inhibitor. Recombinant glutathione S-transferase fusion protein containing human p45MEK1 (GST-MEK) was activated by c-raf (Sf9 insect cell lysate from triple baculoviral infection with c-raf/ras/lck) and used for the assay. Active GST-MEK was first used to activate a recombinant glutathione S-transferase fusion protein containing p44MAP kinase (GST-MAPK) in the presence of ATP and Mg²⁺ for 60min at room temperature in the presence or absence of potential inhibitors. The activated GST-MAPK was then incubated with myelin basic protein (MBP) as substrate for 10min at room temperature in the presence of ATP, Mg²⁺ and ³³P-ATP. The reaction was stopped by addition of 20% v/v phosphoric acid. Incorporation of ³³P into the myelin basic protein was determined by capture of the substrate on a filter mat, washing and counting using scintillation methods. The extent of inhibition was determined by comparison with untreated controls.

The final assay solution contained 10mM Tris, pH 7.5, 0.05mM EGTA, 8.33 μ M [γ^{33} P]ATP, 8.33mM Mg(OAc)₂, 0.5mM sodium orthovanadate, 0.05%w/v BSA, 6.5ng GST-MEK, 1 μ g GST-MAPK and 16.5 μ g MBP in a reaction volume of 60 μ l.

Compounds tested of the present invention had IC₅₀ results typically less than $0.5\mu M$.

5 For example, Compound No 11 gave an IC₅₀ of $0.0013\mu M$.

In vitro MAP kinase assay

To determine whether compounds were inhibiting GST-MEK or GST-MAPK, a direct assay of MAPK activity was employed. GST-MAPK was activated by a constitutively active GST-MEK fusion protein containing two point mutations (S217E, S221E) and used for the assay in the presence and absence of potential inhibitors. The activated GST-MAPK was incubated with substrate (MBP) for 60min at room temperature in the presence of ATP, Mg²⁺ and ³³P-ATP. The reaction was stopped by addition of 20% v/v phosphoric acid. Incorporation of ³³P into the myelin basic protein was determined by capture of the substrate on a filter mat, washing and counting using scintillation methods.

The final assay solution contained 12mM Tris, pH 7.5, 0.06mM EGTA, 30μ M [γ^{33} P]ATP, 10mM Mg(OAc)₂, 0.6mM sodium orthovanadate, 0.06%w/v BSA, 28ng GST-MAPK and 16.5 μ g MBP in a reaction volume of 60μ l.

Compounds of the invention showed activity in this screen.

Cell proliferation assays

15

Cells were seeded into multi-well plates at 20 000 - 40 000 cells/ml in growth medium containing 5% FCS and incubated overnight at 37°C. The compounds were prepared in fresh medium at an appropriate concentration and added to the wells containing the cells. These were then incubated for a further 72 hours. Cells were then either removed from the wells by incubating with trypsin/EDTA and counted using a Coulter counter, or treated with XTT/PMS in PBSA and optical densities read at 450nm. Compounds tested of the present invention had IC₅₀ results typically less than 30μM. For example, Compound No 11 gave an IC50 of 1.3μM in HT29 human colon tumour cells.

Claims

1. A compound of Formula (Ia),

$$R^{2}$$
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
(Ia)

5

15

20

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof; wherein:

n is 0 or 1;

Y is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms; R⁵ is cyano, fluoro, chloro or bromo;

R⁶ is cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally mono- di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;

or R⁶ is a group -R⁸-X-R⁹ where

R⁸ is a divalent cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally further substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a divalent pyridinyl, pyimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl

10

15

ring may be optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;

- where X is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, CH₂ or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, and
- R⁹ is a group (CH₂)_mR¹⁰ where m is 0 or an integer of from 1-3 and R¹⁰ is an optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted cycloalkyl ring of up to 10 carbon atoms, or R¹⁰ is a optionally substituted heterocyclic ring or an N-oxide of any nitrogen containing ring;
- R¹, R², R⁴ are independently selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹¹R¹²- (wherein R¹¹ and R¹², which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, or C₁₋₃alkyl), or a group R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1 to 3, X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- -NR¹⁸- or -NR¹⁸NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)), and R¹³ is hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, or optionally substituted heterocyclyl; and

R³ is selected from

(i) a group of formula -X¹-R^x-(OH)_p where X¹ is as defined above, R^x is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom or a heteocyclic ring and p is 1 or 2; provided that when R^x is alkylene R^x must be interposed with a heteroatom or a heterocyclic ring and at least one (OH)_P is situated on the alkylene chain between X¹ and the interposed heteroatom or heterocyclic ring;

- (ii) a group of formula R^{13a}-(CH₂)_y-X¹-(CH₂)_x where R^{13 a} is as defined for R¹³ above, and X¹ and x are as defined above, y is 0 or an integer between 1 and 5, wherein (CH₂)_y is optionally interposed by an X¹ group; provided that R^{13a} is selected from phenyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl and the optional substituents for phenyl and aromatic heterocyclyl rings are selected from: C₂₋₅alkenyl, C₂₋₅alkynyl, C₁₋₅alkanoyl, C₁₋₅alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₃alkanoylC₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl, C₁₋₅alkylthio, C₁₋₅alkylsulphanyl, C₁₋₅alkylsulphonyl, N.N-di-C₁₋₅alkylamino, cyanoC₁₋₅alkyl and the optional substituents for non-aromatic heterocyclyl rings further include hydroxyC₁₋₅alkoxy, amino, aminoC₁₋₅alkyl, N-C₁₋₅alkylamino, carboxy, cyano, CONR^{zz}R^{zz} and -NR^{zz} COR^{zz} (wherein R^{zz}, R^{zz}, R^{zz} and R^{zz} ach independently represent hydrogen, C₁₋₅alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₁₋₃alkyl);
- (iii) a group of formula -X¹-R^y-NR^z-R^{y'}-S-R^{y''} where X¹ is as defined above, R^y, R^{y'} and R^{y''} are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chains, and R^z is hydrogen or alkyl, or R^z and R^{y''} are joined together to form an optionally substituted nitrogen and sulphur containing ring; provided that at least one of R^y, R^{y'} and R^{y''} is an alkenyl or alkynyl chain;
- (iv) a group of formula -X¹-Rx'-X¹a (C₃-6cycloalkyl) where X¹ is as defined above, X¹a is as defined for X¹ above and Rx' is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom provided that when Rx' is alkylene and a heteroatom is interposed adjacent to C₃-6cycloalkyl, C₃-6cycloalkyl does not include cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl;
- (v) a group of the formula -X¹-C₁₋₅alkyl where X¹ is as defined above and C₁₋₅alkyl
 is substituted by one more substituents independently selected from chloro and
 cyano;
- (vi) a group of the formula $-X^1-C_{1-3}$ alkyl-CO-NR 18 NR $^{18}-R^{20}$ where R 18 is as defined above and R 20 is selected from hydrogen or C_{1-5} alkoxycarbonyl; or
- (vii) a heterocyclic ring.

2. A compound of Formula (I)

$$R^{2}$$
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof;

5 wherein:

10

15

20

25

n is 0 or 1;

Y is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms; R⁵ is cyano, fluoro, chloro or bromo;

R⁶ is cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally mono- di-, or tri-substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, alkynoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;

or R⁶ is a group -R⁸-X-R⁹ where

R⁸ is a divalent cycloalkyl of 3 to 7 carbon atoms, which may be optionally further substituted with one or more alkyl of 1 to 6 carbon atom groups; or is a divalent pyridinyl, pyimidinyl, or phenyl ring; wherein the pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, or phenyl ring may be optionally further substituted with one or more groups selected from halogen, alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, alkynyl of 2-6 carbon atoms, azido, hydroxyalkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, halomethyl, alkoxymethyl of

- 2-7 carbon atoms, alkanoyloxymethyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, alkoxy of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkylthio of 1-6 carbon atoms, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, carboxy, carboalkoxy of 2-7 carbon atoms, carboalkyl of 2-7 carbon atoms, phenoxy, phenyl, thiophenoxy, benzoyl, benzyl, amino, alkylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, dialkylamino of 2 to 12 carbon atoms, phenylamino, benzylamino, alkanoylamino of 1-6 carbon atoms, alkenoylamino of 3-8 carbon atoms, and benzoylamino;
- where X is selected from -NH-, -O-, -S-, CH₂ or -NR⁷- where R⁷ is alkyl of 1-6 carbon atoms, and
- 10 R⁹ is a group (CH₂)_mR¹⁰ where m is 0 or an integer of from 1-3 and R¹⁰ is an optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted cycloalkyl ring of up to 10 carbon atoms, or R¹⁰ is a optionally substituted heterocyclic ring or an N-oxide of any nitrogen containing ring;
 - R¹, R², R⁴ are independently selected from hydrogen, hydroxy, halogeno, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, C₁₋₃alkyl, -NR¹¹R¹²- (wherein R¹¹ and R¹², which may be the same or different each represents hydrogen, or C₁₋₃alkyl), or a group R¹³-X¹-(CH₂)_x wherein x is 0 or an integer of from 1 to 3, X¹ represents a direct bond, -O-, -CH₂-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂- or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl)), and R¹³ is hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, or optionally substituted heterocyclyl; and

R³ is selected from

- (i) a group of formula -X¹-R^x-(OH)_p where X¹ is as defined above, R^x is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom or a heteocyclic ring and p is 1 or 2; provided that when R^x is alkylene R^x must be interposed with a heteroatom or a heterocyclic ring and at least one (OH)_P is situated on the alkylene chain between X¹ and the interposed heteroatom or heterocyclic ring;
- (ii) a group of formula R^{13a}-X²⁰-(CH₂)_x where R^{13a} is as defined for R¹³ above and x is as defined above and X²⁰ is a group -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -C(O)NR¹⁵- or -NR¹⁸- where R¹⁴, R¹⁵ and R¹⁸ are as defined above; provided that R^{13a} is selected from phenyl or optionally substituted heterocyclyl

10

and the optional substituents for phenyl and aromatic heterocyclyl rings are selected from: C_{2-5} alkenyl, hydroxy C_{2-5} alkenyl, C_{2-5} alkynyl, C_{1-5} alkanoyl, C_{1-5} alkoxycarbonyl, C_{1-3} alkanoyl C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{1-5} alkylsulphanyl, C_{1-5} alkylsulphonyl, $N-C_{1-5}$ alkylamino, $N-C_{1-5}$ alkylamino, guanidino, nitro, cyano C_{1-5} alkyl and aryl and the optional substituents for non-aromatic heterocyclyl rings further include hydroxy C_{1-5} alkoxy, amino, amino C_{1-5} alkyl, $N-C_{1-5}$ alkylamino, carboxy, cyano, $-CONR^{zz}R^{zz'}$ and $-NR^{zz'}COR^{zz''}$ (wherein R^{zz} , $R^{zz'}$ and $R^{zz''}$ and $R^{zz''}$ each independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-5} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{1-3} alkyl);

- (iii) a group of formula -X¹-Ry-NRz-Ry'-S-Ry'' where X¹ is as defined above, Ry, Ry' and Ry'' are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chains, and Rz is hydrogen or alkyl, or Rz and Ry'' are joined together to form an optionally substituted nitrogen and sulphur containing ring; provided that when Rz and Ry'' are joined Ry is an alkenyl or alkynyl chain and when Rz and Ry'' are not joined at least one of Ry, Ry' and Ry'' is an alkenyl or alkynyl chain; or
- (iv) a group of formula -X¹-Rx'-(C₄-6cycloalkyl) where X¹ is as defined above and Rx' is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom provided that when Rx' is alkylene and a heteroatom is interposed adjacent to C₄-6cycloalkyl, C₄-6cycloalkyl does not include cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.
- 3. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 2 wherein R⁵ is cyano.
- 4. A compound according to claim 1 or 3 wherein R³ is selected from group (i).
- 5. A compound according to claim 4 wherein X¹ is selected from -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴ and R¹⁸ are as defined above), X is -O- and R^x is C₁₋₆alkylene group interposed with -NR⁷⁵- where R⁷⁵ is hydrogen or C₁₋₄alkyl (wherein C₁₋₄alkyl is optionally substituted by hydroxy).
- 6. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3 wherein R³ is selected from group (ii).

- 7. A compound according to claim 6 when dependent on claim 1 wherein X¹ is selected from -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴ and R¹⁸ are as defined above), , X is -O-, x is 0, y is an integer between 1 and 5, R⁵ is cyano and R^{13a} is selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, 1,3-oxazolidinyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolidinyl, 1,1-dioxoctetrahydrothiophenyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 1,3-dioxanyl, tetrahydropyranyl, 1,1-dioxo-tetrahydrothiopyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, 1-oxothiomorpholinyl, 1,1-dioxo thiomorpholinyl, 2,3-dihydropyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 1,3-thiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, furanyl, 2,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazolyl and pyrimidinyl.
- A compound according to claim 7 wherein X¹ is -O- and R^{13a} is selected from:
 4-methoxyethylpiperazin-1-yl, 4-acetylpiperazin-1-yl, 3-methylsulphonylpyrrolidin-1-yl
 and 4-ethylsulphonylpiperazin-1-yl

10

5

- 9. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 3 where R³ is selected from group (iv).
- 10. A compound according to claim 9 wherein X¹ is selected from -O-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, or -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴ and R¹⁸ are as defined above), X is -O-, X^{1a} is -NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁸
 20 is as defined above) and R^x is C₁₋₅alkylene.
 - 11. A compound according to claim 10 wherein X¹ is -O- and C₃₋₆cycloalkyl is selected from: cyclopropyl and cyclobutyl.
- 25 12. A compound according to any one of the preceding claims where the substituent on R¹⁰ is a group of the sub-formula (ii):

$$-Z-(CH_2)_pR^{100}-R^{101}$$
 (ii)

wherein

wherein

-Z- is a direct bond or a group of sub-formula (iii)

$$-X^{121}-R^{751}-X^{131}-(R^{761}-X^{141})_s-(R^{771}-X^{151})_{s}$$
 (iii)

30

 X^{121} , X^{131} each X^{141} and each X^{151} are independently selected from -O-, -C(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁷⁸¹C(O)-, -NR⁷⁸¹C(O)O-, -CONR⁷⁹¹-,

10

15

20

-C(O)ONR⁷⁹¹-, -SO₂NR⁸⁰¹-, -NR⁸¹¹SO₂- or -NR⁸²¹- (wherein R⁷⁸¹, R⁷⁹¹, R⁸⁰¹, R⁸¹¹ and R⁸²¹ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl optionally substituted by hydroxy, or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl) and each X ¹³¹, X¹⁴¹ and X¹⁵¹ may additionally be a direct bond;

s and s' are independently selected from 0, 1, 2 or 3;

 R^{751} R^{761} and R^{771} are independently selected from C_{1-6} alkylene, C_{2-6} alkenylene or C_{2-6} alkynylene optionally substituted by halo and hydroxy or R^{751} , R^{761} and R^{771} can each independently be direct bonds;

 R^{100} is an optionally substituted divalent heterocyclic group, C_{1-5} alkylene, or divalent C_{3-7} cycloalkyl,

R¹⁰¹ is hydrogen, amino or a group of sub-formula (iv)

$$-X^{161}R^{831}$$
- $(X^{171}R^{841})_{t}$ - $X^{181}R^{851}$ (iv)

wherein

X¹⁶¹, X¹⁸¹ and each X¹⁷¹ are each independently selected from a direct bond, -O-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -NR⁸⁶¹C(O)-, -NR⁸⁶¹C(O)O-, -CONR⁸⁷¹-, -C(O)ONR⁸⁷¹-, -SO₂NR⁸⁸¹-, -NR⁸⁹¹SO₂- or -NR⁹⁰¹- (wherein R⁸⁶¹, R⁸⁷¹, R⁸⁸¹, R⁸⁹¹ and R⁹⁰¹ each independently represents hydrogen, C₁₋₃alkyl or C₁₋₃alkoxyC₂₋₃alkyl),

 R^{831} and each R^{841} are independently selected from $C_{1\text{-}6}$ alkylene, $C_{2\text{-}6}$ alkenylene or $C_{2\text{-}6}$ alkynylene,

 R^{851} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl or C_{2-6} alkynyl, and t is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and p is 0, 1, 2 or 3.

25 13. A compound selected from:

7-(3-azetidin-1-yl-2-oxopropoxy)-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;

7-{3-[4-(ethylsulfonyl)piperazin-1-yl]propoxy}-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;

30 6-methoxy-7-{3-[4-(2-methoxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]propoxy}-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;

6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}-7-{3-[3-(methylsulfonyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl]propoxy}quinoline-3-carbonitrile; and

10

20

25

7-[3-(4-acetylpiperazin-1-yl)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;

7-{3-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]propoxy}-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile;

7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-4-{[2-fluoro-4-(1,3-thiazol-2-yloxy)phenyl]amino}-6-methoxyquinoline-3-carbonitrile;

7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-4-{[2-fluoro-4-(isothiazol-3-yloxy)phenyl]amino}-6-methoxyquinoline-3-carbonitrile;

2-{2-[4-({3-cyano-7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-6-methoxyquinolin-4-yl}amino)phenoxy]phenoxy}-N-methylacetamide; and

7-[3-(cyclopropylamino)propoxy]-6-methoxy-4-{[4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl]amino}quinoline-3-carbonitrile; and pharmaceutical-acceptable salts, pro-drugs or solvate thereof.

15 14. A process for the preparation of a compound of Formula (I) or a compound of Formula (Ia) by reacting a compound of Formula (III)

$$R^{2'}$$
 $R^{3'}$
 $R^{4'}$
 R^{5}

where R¹, R², R³, R⁴ represent R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ respectively as defined in relation to Formula (I) or Formula (Ia) or a precursor thereof, R⁵ is as defined in relation to Formula (I) or Formula (Ia) and Z' is a leaving group, with a compound of Formula (IV)

where Y, and n are as defined in relation to Formula (I) or Formula (Ia), and R⁶ is a group R⁶ as defined in relation to Formula (I) or Formula (Ia) or a precursor thereof; and thereafter if necessary or desired converting precursor groups R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁶ to groups of formula R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁶ respectively, or converting a group R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁶ to a different such group.

WO 02/44166 PCT/GB01/04737

- 113 -

15. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof for use in the method of treatment of the human of animal body by therapy.

5

16. The use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 13 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pro-drug or solvate thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for use as an anti-proliferative agent in the containment and/or treatment of solid tumour disease.

10

-SO₂-, -NR¹⁴C(O)-, -NR¹⁴C(O)O-, -C(O)NR¹⁵-, -C(O)ONR¹⁵-, -SO₂NR¹⁶-, -NR¹⁷SO₂--NR¹⁸- or -NR¹⁸NR¹⁸- (wherein R¹⁴, R¹⁵, R¹⁶, R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ each independently represents hydrogen, C_{1-3} alkyl or C_{1-3} alkoxy C_{2-3} alkyl)), and R¹³ is hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, or optionally substituted heterocyclyl; and R³ is selected from

- (i) a group of formula -X¹-R^x-(OH)_p where X¹ is as defined above, R^x is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom or a heteocyclic ring and p is 1 or 2;
- (ii) a group of formula R^{13a}-(CH₂)_y-X¹-(CH₂)_x where R^{13 a} is as defined for R¹³ above, and X¹ and x are as defined above, y is 0 or an integer between 1 and 5, wherein (CH₂)_y is optionally interposed by an X¹ group;
- (iii) a group of formula -X¹-R^y-NR^z-R^{y'}-S-R^{y''} where X¹ is as defined above, R^y, R^{y'} and R^{y''} are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl chains, and R^z is hydrogen or alkyl, or R^z and R^{y''} are joined together to form an optionally substituted nitrogen and sulphur containing ring;
- (iv) a group of formula -X¹-Rx'-(C₃₋₆cycloalkyl) where X¹ is as defined above and Rx' is an alkylene, alkenylene or alkynylene chain, optionally interposed with a heteroatom a group of the formula -X¹-C₁₋₅alkyl where X¹ is as defined above and C₁₋₅alkyl is substituted by one more substituents independently selected from chloro and cyano;
- (v) a group of the formula $-X^1-C_{1-3}$ alkyl-CO-NR¹⁸NR¹⁸-R²⁰ where R¹⁸ is as defined above and R²⁰ is selected from hydrogen or C₁₋₅alkoxycarbonyl; or
- (vi) a heterocyclic ring.

The invention also provides a process for the preparation of a compound of Formula (Ia), pharmaceutical compositions of a compound of Formula (Ia) and methods for the treatment or prevention of cancer comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of Formula (1a).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int si Application No

a. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 CO7D401/12 A61K31/4709 CO7D215/54 C07D417/12 A61P35/00 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) CO7D A61K A61P Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the International search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data, BEILSTEIN Data C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Relevant to dalm No. Citation of document, with Indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Calegory * WO 98 43960 A (AMERICAN CYANAMID CO) 1-16 X 8 October 1998 (1998-10-08) cited in the application * see claim 1; examples 76-79,81,83,85,87,315,322 * WO OO 18740 A (AMERICAN CYANAMID CO) 1-16 X 6 April 2000 (2000-04-06) * see claim 1, examples 88,102,132,133; Table 6 * 1 - 16WO OO 18761 A (AMERICAN CYANAMID CO) X 6 April 2000 (2000-04-06) * see table 5, examples 200-202,209-220,231-241,254-258 * Patent family members are listed in annex. Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. *T* later document published after the International filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to filing date 'L' document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents. O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "&" document member of the same patent family Date of mailing of the international search report Date of the actual completion of the international search 04/02/2002 29 January 2002 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016 Lauro, P

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int al Application No

	701740 01704737		
	Instruct to state to		
egory * Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No.			
WO 98 13350 A (HENNEQUIN LAURENT FRANCOIS AND ;PLE PATRICK ALAN (FR); ZENECA PHAR) 2 April 1998 (1998-04-02) cited in the application claim 1; examples	1-16		
WO 00 68201 A (POYSER JEFFREY PHILIP; TURNER PAUL (GB); BOYLE FRANCIS THOMAS (GB)) 16 November 2000 (2000-11-16) examples	1-16		
·			
	WO 98 13350 A (HENNEQUIN LAURENT FRANCOIS AND ;PLE PATRICK ALAN (FR); ZENECA PHAR) 2 April 1998 (1998-04-02) cited in the application claim 1; examples WO 00 68201 A (POYSER JEFFREY PHILIP; TURNER PAUL (GB); BOYLE FRANCIS THOMAS (GB)) 16 November 2000 (2000-11-16) examples		

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int al Application No

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9843960 A	08-10-1998	AU 6877798 A CN 1259125 T EP 0973746 A1 HU 0002112 A2 JP 2001519788 T NO 994798 A PL 335999 A1 SK 135799 A3 TR 9902946 T2 WO 9843960 A1 ZA 9802771 A	22-10-1998 05-07-2000 26-01-2000 28-09-2000 23-10-2001 24-11-1999 05-06-2000 16-05-2000 21-03-2000 08-10-1998 01-10-1999
WO 0018740 A	06-04-2000	AU 6159499 A BR 9914164 A CN 1320118 T CZ 20010957 A3 EP 1117649 A1 NO 20011574 A WO 0018740 A1	17-04-2000 26-06-2001 31-10-2001 12-09-2001 25-07-2001 28-05-2001 06-04-2000
WO 0018761 A	06-04-2000	AU 6159399 A BR 9914167 A CN 1320121 T CZ 20011038 A3 EP 1117659 A1 NO 20011575 A WO 0018761 A1	17-04-2000 19-06-2001 31-10-2001 12-09-2001 25-07-2001 28-05-2001 06-04-2000
WO 9813350 A	02-04-1998	AU 733551 B2 AU 4313797 A CN 1237963 A EP 0929526 A1 WO 9813350 A1 JP 2001500890 T NO 991423 A	17-05-2001 17-04-1998 08-12-1999 21-07-1999 02-04-1998 23-01-2001 11-05-1999
WO 0068201 A	16-11-2000	AU 4589100 A WO 0068201 A1	21-11-2000 16-11-2000